

TENDER SPECIFICATION

BHEL: PSSR: SCT: 1645

FOR

Erection and Commissioning of Electrostatic Precipitator and its' Auxiliaries, that includes Handling of materials at BHEL/Client's stores/storage yard, transportation to site of Erection, Erection, Testing & Assistance for commissioning and Trial Operation, including supply and application of Final Painting of ESP and its Auxiliaries, Ducts & Dampers, duct support structure etc.,

AT

1x800MW, North Chennai TPS Stage-III, Ponneri TK,
Thiruvallur District, Tamilnadu State

TECHNOCOMMERCIAL BID - Consists of Book-I & Book-II

Book- I Consists of

- Notice Inviting Tender
- Volume-IA: Technical Conditions of Contract

Book-II consists of

- Volume-IB : Special conditions of Contract,
Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012
Amendment 01 dated October 01, 2015
- Volume-IC : General conditions of Contract
Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012,
Amendment 03 dated October 01, 2015
- Volume-ID : Forms & Procedures
Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012
Amendment 03 dated October 01, 2015

VOLUME -I BOOK - I



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

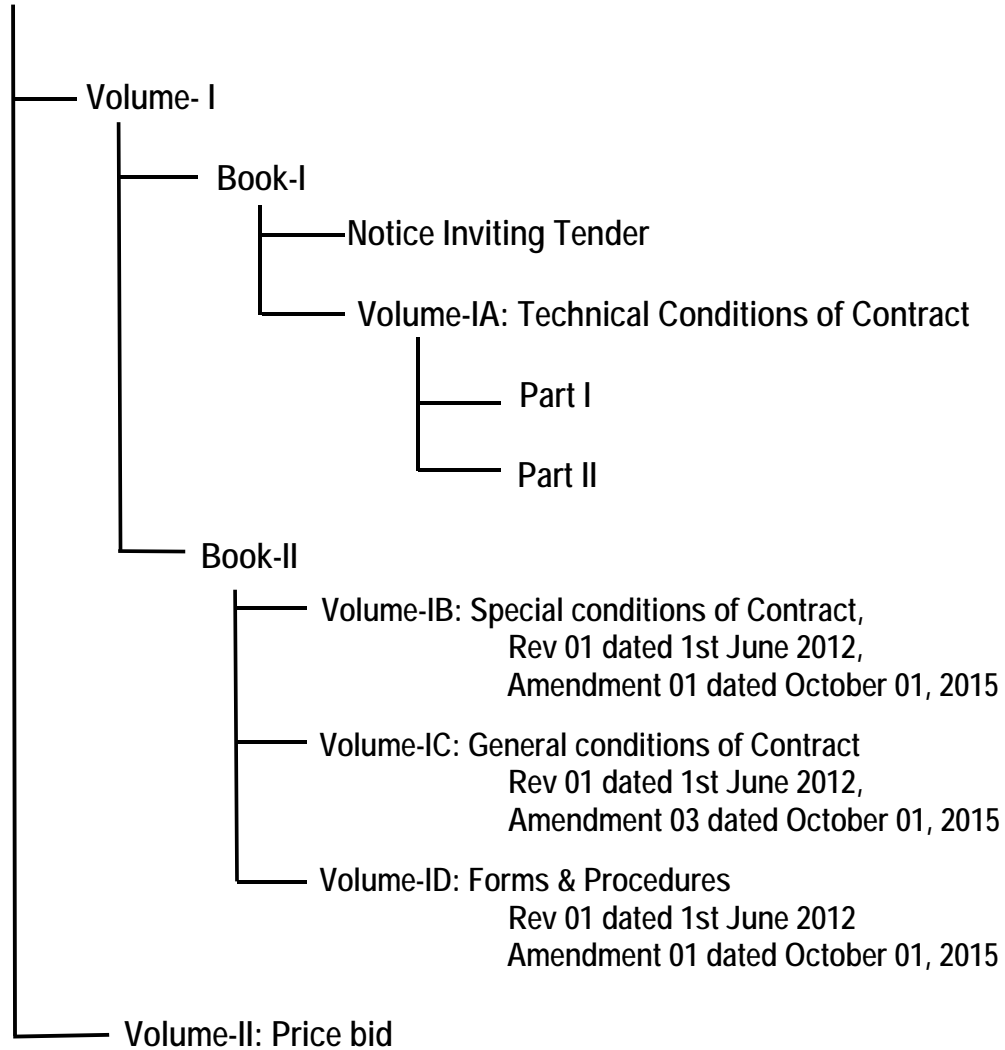
(A Government of India Undertaking)

Power Sector – Southern Region

690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai – 600 035.

TENDER SPECIFICATION CONSISTS OF

Tender Specification



NOTICE INVITING TENDER

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A Government of India Undertaking)
Power Sector, Southern Region
690, Anna Salai, Nandanam, Chennai –600 035

Tender Specification No. BHEL: PSSR: SCT: 1645

for

Erection and Commissioning of Electrostatic Precipitator and its' Auxiliaries, that includes Handling of materials at BHEL/Client's stores/storage yard, transportation to site of Erection, Erection, Testing & Assistance for commissioning and Trial Operation, including supply and application of Final Painting of ESP and its Auxiliaries, Ducts & Dampers, Duct support structure etc., 1x800MW, North Chennai TPS Stage-III, Ponneri TK, Thiruvallur District, Tamilnadu State

One set of Tender documents consisting of
1) TECHNOCOMMERCIAL BID - 2 copies
2) PRICE BID - 2 copies

Book Sl no

Issued to
M/s

Refer NIT for Last date of submission
Please note this tender document is not transferable

For and on behalf of
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Additional General Manager / SCT & Purchase

Place: Chennai -35
Date:

Tender Specification No.: BHEL PSSR SCT 1645



NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited



NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Ref: BHEL PSSR SCT 1645

Date: 11.11.2016

NOTICE INVITING TENDER (NIT)

Submission only through E-Procurement Portal

<https://bheleps.buyjunction.in>

Note: However, Bidder may download from web sites or purchase tenders from this office for their reference

To

Dear Sir/Madam

Sub: NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Online Sealed offers in two part bid system are invited from reputed & experienced bidders (meeting [PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA](#) as mentioned in Annexure-I) through E-Procurement Portal <https://bheleps.buyjunction.in> only, for the subject job by the undersigned on the behalf of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED as per the tender document. Following points relevant to the tender may please be noted and complied with.

1.0 Salient Features of NIT

Sl. No	ISSUE	DESCRIPTION	
i)	TENDER NUMBER	BHEL PSSR SCT 1645	
ii)	Broad Scope of job	Erection and Commissioning of Electrostatic Precipitator and its' Auxiliaries, that includes Handling of materials at BHEL/Client's stores/storage yard, transportation to site of Erection, Erection, Testing & Assistance for commissioning and Trial Operation, including supply and application of Final Painting of ESP and its' Auxiliaries, Ducts & Dampers, duct support structure etc., 1x800MW, North Chennai TPS Stage-III, Ponneri TK, Thiruvallur District, Tamilnadu State.	
iii)	DETAILS OF TENDER DOCUMENT		
A	Volume-IA	Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC) consisting of Scope of work, Technical Specification, Drawings, Procedures, Bill of Quantities, Terms of payment, etc	Applicable
B	Volume-IB	Special conditions of Contract, Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012, Amendment 01 dated October 01, 2015	Applicable
C	Volume-IC	General conditions of Contract Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012, Amendment 03 dated October 01, 2015	Applicable

Tender Specification No.: BHEL PSSR SCT 1645

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

D	Volume-ID	Forms & Procedures Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012 Amendment 01 dated October 01,2015	Applicable
E	Volume-II	Price Schedule (Absolute value).	Applicable
iv)	Issue of Tender Documents	<p>1. <i>This is an E-tender floated online through our E-Procurement Portal</i> https://bheleps.buyjunction.in</p> <p>2. <u><i>Sale from BHEL PSSR Regional office at Chennai:</i></u> <i>Start : 11.11.2016</i> <i>Closes: 30.11.2016, Time: 15.00 hrs</i></p> <p>3. From BHEL website (www.bhel.com -> Tender Notifications)</p>	Applicable
v)	Due Date & Time of Offer Submission	<p>Date : 01.12.2016, Time :15.00 Hrs</p> <p>Place: The bidder should submit their offer online in e-Procurement portal at https://bheleps.buyjunction.in only. Offers are invited in two-parts only.</p> <p>Bidders are requested to upload their offer well in advance in order to avoid last minute congestion at this website.</p> <p>Hard copy bid or bids through email/ fax shall not be accepted.</p>	Applicable
vi)	Opening of Tender	<p>Date : 01.12.2016, Time :15.30 Hrs</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>(1) In case the due date of opening of tender becomes a non-working day, tenders shall be opened on next working day at the same time.</p> <p>(2) Bidder may record their presence online, during tender opening. However this being an e-tender it shall be opened online</p>	Applicable
vii)	EMD Amount	<p>Rs 22, 00,000/- (Rupees Twenty Two lakhs Only).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - It is to be noted that proof of remittance for EMD shall be made available at BHEL PSSR Office prior to tender opening. - One time EMD is not applicable. - Refer Vol-1A Part-II Chapter-1 for mode of payment of EMD 	Applicable
viii)	Cost of Tender	Rs. 2,000/- (Rupees Two Thousand Only)	Applicable

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

ix)	Last Date For Seeking Clarification	At least 5 days before the due date of offer submission or two days before the scheduled date of pre-bid meeting whichever is earlier along with soft version also, addressing to undersigned & to others as per contact address given below	Applicable
x)	Schedule of Pre Bid Discussion (PBD)	Date:23.11.2016 Time 11.00AM at BHEL:PSSR:Chennai-35	Applicable
xi)	Integrity Pact & Details of Independent External Monitor (IEM)	<p>a. Integrity Pact (IP) is a tool to ensure that activities and transactions between the company and its Bidders / Contractors are handled in a fair, transparent and corruption free manner. A panel of Independent External Monitors (IEMs) have been appointed to oversee implementation of IP in BHEL. The IP as per format given at Volume 1D Formats (refer Volume I Book II) of this tender is to be submitted (duly signed and stamped by the authorized signatory who signs in the offer) along with Techno Commercial Bid. Only those bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this pact would be a preliminary qualification. Details of IEM for this tender is furnished below: Mrs. Pravin Tripathi, IA & AS (Retd.) D-243, Anupam Gardens, Lane IB, Neb Sarai, Sainik Farms, New Delhi – 110 068 Ph : +91 11 29533206 / 29531715 pravin.tripathi@gmail.com -----</p> <p>b. Please refer section- 8 of the IP (refer the format given at Volume 1D Formats of this tender) for Role and Responsibilities of IEMs. In case of any complaint arising out of the tendering process, the matter may be referred to the IEM mentioned in the tender.No routine correspondence shall be addressed to the IEM (Phone / Post / E mail) regarding the clarifications, time extensions or any other administrative queries, etc. on the tender issued. All such clarification / issued shall be addressed directly to the tender issuing (Procurement) department.</p>	<i>Applicable</i>

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

xii)	Latest updates	Latest updates on the important dates, Amendments, Correspondences, Corrigenda, Clarifications, Changes, Errata, Modifications, Revisions, etc to Tender Specifications will be hosted in BHEL webpage only (www.bhel.com → Tender Notifications) & portal https://bheleps.buyjunction.in and not in the newspapers. Bidders to keep themselves updated with all such information. This also form part of tender hence the same shall be enclosed with their offer.	
------	----------------	---	--

2.0 The offer shall be submitted as per the instructions of tender document and as detailed in this NIT. Bidders to note specifically that all pages of tender document, including these NIT pages of this particular tender together with subsequent correspondences shall be submitted by them, duly signed & stamped on each page, as part of offer. Rates / Price including discounts / rebates, if any, mentioned anywhere / in any form in the techno-commercial offer other than the Price Bid, shall not be entertained.

3.0 Unless specifically stated otherwise, bidder shall remit cost of tender and courier charges if applicable, in the form of Demand Draft drawn in favour of Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd, payable at Chennai. Bidder may also choose to deposit the Tender document cost by cash at the Cash Office as stated above against sl no iv of 1, on any working day; and in such case copy of Cash receipt is to be enclosed with the Techno Commercial offer. Sale of tender Documents shall not take place on National Holidays, holidays declared by Central or State Governments and BHEL PS HQ at Chennai, Sundays and second / last Saturdays.

The originals of DD / Proof of remittance for Cost of Tender shall be made available at BHEL PSSR Office prior to tender opening.

4.0 Refer Vol-1A Part-II Chapter-1 for mode of payment of EMD.

It is to be noted that proof of remittance for EMD shall be made available at BHEL PSSR Office prior to tender opening. One time EMD is not applicable.

5.0 Procedure for Submission of Tenders: This is an E-tender floated online through our E-Procurement portal <https://bheleps.buyjunction.in>. The bidder should respond by submitting their offer online only in our e-Procurement portal at <https://bheleps.buyjunction.in>. Hard copy bid or bids through email/ fax shall not be accepted.

I. Pre-requisite for Offer Submission:-

The process of utilizing e-procurement necessitates usage of DSC (Digital Signature Certificate)(Class 3- SHA2- 2048 BIT- SIGNING & ENCRYPTION) and you are requested to procure the same immediately, if not presently available with you.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

The Tenderer should own and use the Digital Signature Certificate (Class 3 – SHA2 – 2048 BIT – Signing & Encryption) (DSC) issued on behalf of their / his - firm/organization/company/proprietor. Tenderer to register with E-Procurement Portal <https://bheleps.buyjunction.in> with their DSC.

Please note that only with DSC, you will be able to login the e-procurement secured site and take part in the tendering process.

The contact details of the DSC Certifying Authority may be obtained from “**Bidder Manual**”, as available in <https://bheleps.buyjunction.in>

II. Digital Signing of e-Tender

Tenders shall be uploaded with all relevant PDF/zip format. The relevant tender documents should be uploaded by an authorized person having Class 3- SHA2-2048 BIT- SIGNING & ENCRYPTION digital signature certificate (DSC).

i) The Requirement:

- a. A PC with Internet connectivity &
- b. DSC (Digital Signature Certificate)(Class 3- SHA2- 2048 BIT- SIGNING & ENCRYPTION)

III. E-procurement service Provider:-

M/s Mjunction services Limited, Kolkata
Godrej Water Side, 3rd Floor, Tower-1,
Plot-V, Block - DP Sector - V,
Salt Lake, Kolkata-700091,
West Bengal, INDIA

The contact details of the service provider are given below:

1. **First level:**
Customer care Help Desk of M/s MJUNCTION SERVICES LIMITED,
Kolkata:
Tel ~ 033 - 66011717 (From 9.30 am to 5.30 pm),
Mob - 9163348280 / 9163348283 / 9163348284 / 9163348285 / 9163348286
/ 8584008116 / 8336925964 / (From 5.30 pm to 8.30 pm)
HELPDESK email: eps.customercare@mjunction.in
2. **Second Level:**
Mr. Bhaskar Chakraborty - Cell No 08584008205,
bhaskar.chakraborty@mjunction.in, harish.ramu@mjunction.in
3. **Third Level:**
Mr. P.Dhanaraj - Cell No 09500199108, p.dhanaraj@mjunction.in

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

IV. Documents Comprising the e-Tender

The tender shall be submitted online - ONLY EXCEPT TENDER FEE & EMD (in physical form) as mentioned below:

i) Technical Tender (UN priced Tender)

Bidders shall furnish the following information along with technical tender (preferably in pdf format):

- i). Tender Cost and Earnest money Deposit (EMD) furnished in accordance with NIT Clause 3.0 & 4.0. Alternatively, documentary evidence for claiming exemption as per clause 29 of NIT
- ii). All Technical details (eg. Eligibility Criteria requested, Technical Conditions of Contract) should be attached in e-tendering module (As detailed in Clause 6.0 below), failing which the tender stands invalid & may be REJECTED.

ii) Price Bid:

- a. Prices are to be quoted as per the Price Bid format attached online on e-tender portal.
- b. The price should be quoted for the accounting unit indicated in the e-tender document.
- c. The item description, Quantity and Unit of measurement, as mentioned in Price bid uploaded by BHEL and subsequent revisions issued by BHEL, shall be binding on the bidder.

Note:

- i). It is the responsibility of tenderer to go through the Tender document to ensure furnishing all required documents in addition to above, if any. Any deviation would result in REJECTION of tender and would not be considered at a later stage at any cost by BHEL.
- ii). A person signing (manually or digitally) the tender form or any documents forming part of the contract on behalf of another shall be deemed to warrantee that he has authority to bind such other persons and if, on enquiry, it appears that the persons so signing had no authority to do so, the purchaser may, without prejudice to other civil and criminal remedies, cancel the contract and hold the signatory liable for all cost and damages.
- iii). A tender, which does not fulfil any of the above requirements and/or gives evasive information/reply against any such requirement, shall be liable to be ignored and rejected.
- iv). In case offer is sent through hard copy/fax/telex/cable/electronically in place of e-tender, same shall not be considered.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

V. DO NOT'S

Bidders are requested NOT to submit the hard copy of the Bid. In case offer is sent through hard copy/fax/telex/cable/electronically in place of e-tender, the same shall not be considered. Also, uploading of the price bid in prequalification bid or technical bid may RESULT IN REJECTION of the tender.

Vendors are also requested to go through seller manual available on www.bheleps.buyjunction.in

6.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE UPLOADED & MODALITY OF UPLOADING in E-PROCUREMENT PORTAL <https://bheleps.buyjunction.in> SHALL BE AS DETAILED BELOW

Sl no	Description	Remarks
	Techno-Commercial Bid CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING:-	
i.	Covering letter / Offer forwarding letter of Tenderer.	To be uploaded under "Add Attachments"
ii.	Duly filled-in 'No Deviation Certificate' as per prescribed format to be placed after document under sl no (i) above. <u>Note:</u> a. In case of any deviation, the same should be submitted separately for technical & commercial parts, indicating respective clauses of tender against which deviation is taken by bidder. The list of such deviation shall be attached along with document under sl no (i) above. It shall be specifically noted that deviation recorded elsewhere shall not be entertained. b. BHEL reserves the right to accept / reject the deviations without assigning any reasons, and BHEL decision is final and binding. (i) In case of acceptance of the deviations, appropriate loading shall be done by BHEL (ii) In case of unacceptable deviations, BHEL reserves the right to reject the tender.	To be uploaded under "Add Attachments"
iii.	Supporting documents / annexure / schedules / drawing etc as required in line with Pre-Qualification criteria.(Technical & Financial) As detailed in Clause No. 25 of NIT, It shall be specifically noted that all documents as per above shall be indexed properly and credential certificates issued by clients shall	To be uploaded under "PREQUALIFICATION"

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

	distinctly bear the name of organization, contact phone no, FAX no, etc.	
iv.	All Amendments / Correspondences / Corrigenda / Clarifications / Changes / Errata etc pertinent to this NIT.	To be uploaded under "Add Attachments"
v.	Integrity Pact Agreement (Duly signed by the authorized signatory) (As applicable)	To be uploaded under "Add Attachments"
vi.	Duly filled-in annexures, formats etc as required under this Tender Specification / NIT	To be uploaded under "Add Attachments"
vii.	Notice inviting Tender (NIT)	To be uploaded under "Save and goto quotation format" as "Technical & Commercial"
viii.	Volume – I A : Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC) consisting of Scope of work, Technical Specification, Drawings, Procedures, Bill of Quantities, Terms of payment, etc	
ix.	Volume – I B : Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)	To be uploaded under "Add Attachments"
x.	Volume – I C : General Conditions of Contract (GCC)	
xi.	Volume – I D : Forms & Procedures	
xii.	Volume – II (UNPRICED – without disclosing rates/price, but mentioning only 'QUOTED' or 'UNQUOTED' against each item	To be uploaded under "Add Attachments"
xiii.	Any other details preferred by bidder with proper indexing.	To be uploaded under "Add Attachments"

Caution to Bidders:-

The duly signed & stamped copies of Volume – 1 Book 1 & Volume 1 Book 2 are to be attached in "Save and goto quotation format" as "Technical & Commercial" and not "Price"

	PRICE BID consisting of the following shall be attached as mentioned below	
i i	Volume II – PRICE BID (Duly Filled in Schedule of Rates – rate / price to be entered in words as well as figures) Caution to Bidders:- Bidders to note that while uploading/entering pricebid document, the "Type of Format" in e-tendering module is selected as "Price" and not "Technical & Commercial" Any other document uploaded in the price bid, apart from above tender format, shall not be taken into cognizance for evaluation of offer.	To be uploaded under "Save and goto quotation format" as "Price format"

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

SPECIAL NOTE:

- i. All documents / annexures submitted with the offer shall be properly attached / entered / uploaded in the respective sections. BHEL shall not be responsible for any missing documents.
 - ii. Your offer & documents submitted along with offer shall be signed & stamped in each page by your authorized representative. No overwriting/ correction in tender documents by bidders shall be allowed. However, if correction is unavoidable, the same may be signed by authorized signatory.
- 7.0 Deviation with respect to tender clauses and additional clauses / suggestions / in Techno-commercial bid / Price bid shall NOT be considered by BHEL. Bidders are requested to positively comply with the same.
- 8.0 BHEL reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Offers without assigning any reasons thereof. BHEL also reserves the right to cancel the Tender wholly or partly without assigning any reason thereof. Also BHEL shall not entertain any correspondence from bidders in this matter (except for the refund of EMD).
- 9.0 Assessment of Capacity of Bidders:
Bidder's capacity for executing the job under this tender shall be assessed 'LOAD' wise and 'PERFORMANCE' wise as per the following:
- I. LOAD: Load takes into consideration ALL the contracts of the Bidder under execution with BHEL Regions, irrespective of whether they are similar to the tendered scope or not. The 'Load' is the sum of the unit wise identified packages (refer Table-1) for contracts with BHEL Regions. The cut off month for reckoning 'Load' shall be the month, two (2) months preceding the month corresponding to the 'latest date of bid submission', in the following manner:

(Note: For example if latest bid submission is in Aug 2011, then the 'load' shall be calculated upto and inclusive of June 2011)
 - i). Total number of Packages
Total number of Packages in hand = P
Where
 - 'P' is the sum of all unit wise identified packages under execution with BHEL Regions as of the cut off month defined above, including packages yet to be commenced, excepting packages which are on HOLD due to reasons not attributable to Bidder.
 - II. PERFORMANCE: Here 'Monthly Performance' of the bidder for all the packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment' in all the Power Sector Regions of BHEL) SIMILAR to the packages covered under the tendered scope, excepting packages not commenced shall be taken into consideration. The 'Period of

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Assessment' shall be 6 months preceding the cut off month. The cut off month for reckoning 'Period of Assessment' shall be the month two (2) months preceding the month corresponding to the 'latest date of bid submission', in the following manner:

(Note: For example if 'latest date of bid submission' is in Aug 2011, then the 'performance' shall be assessed for a 6 month period upto and inclusive of June 2011, for all the unit wise identified packages (refer Table I)

- i). Calculation of Overall 'Performance Rating' for 'similar Package / Packages' for the tendered scope under execution at Power Sector Regions for the 'Period of Assessment':

This shall be obtained by summing up the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' scores obtained by the bidder in all Regions for all the similar Package / packages', divided by the total number of Package months for which evaluation should have been done, as per procedure below:

- a) $P_1, P_2, P_3, P_4, P_5, \dots, P_N$ etc be the packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment' in all Regions) SIMILAR to the packages covered under the tendered scope, excepting packages not commenced. Total number of similar packages for all Regions = P_T (ie $P_T = P_1 + P_2 + P_3 + P_4 + \dots + P_N$)
- b) Number of Months ' T_1 ' for which 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' as per relevant formats, should have been done in the 'Period of Assessment' for the corresponding similar package P_1 . Similarly T_2 for package P_2 , T_3 for package P_3 , etc for the tendered scope. Now calculate cumulative total months ' T_T ' for total similar Packages ' P_T ' for all Regions (i.e $T_T = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + \dots + T_N$)
- c) Sum ' S_1 ' of 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' Scores ($S_{1-1}, S_{1-2}, S_{1-3}, S_{1-4}, S_{1-5}, \dots, S_{1-N}$) for similar package P_1 , for the 'period of assessment' ' T_1 ' (i.e $S_1 = S_{1-1} + S_{1-2} + S_{1-3} + S_{1-4} + S_{1-5} + \dots + S_{1-N}$). Similarly S_2 for package P_2 for period T_2 , S_3 for package P_3 for period T_3 , etc for the tendered scope for all Regions. Now calculate cumulative sum ' S_T ' of 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' Scores for total similar Packages ' P_T ' for all Regions (i.e ' $S_T = S_1 + S_2 + S_3 + S_4 + S_5 + \dots + S_N$ ')
- d) Overall Performance Rating ' R_{BEHL} ' for the similar Package/Packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment') in all the Power Sector Regions of BHEL):

$$\frac{\text{Aggregate of Performance scores for all similar packages in all the Regions}}{\text{Aggregate of months for each of the similar package for which performance should have been evaluated in all the Regions}}$$

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

$$= \frac{S_T}{T_T}$$

e) Bidders to note that the risk of non-evaluation or non-availability of the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' reports as per relevant formats is to be borne by the Bidder

f) Table showing methodology for calculating 'a', 'b' and 'c' above

Sl no	Item Description	Details for all Regions							Total
		(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	
1	Similar Packages for all Regions → (under execution/ executed during period of assessment)	P ₁	P ₂	P ₃	P ₄	P ₅	...	P _N	Total No of similar packages for all Regions = P _T ie Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix)
2	Number of Months for which 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' as per relevant formats should have been done in the 'period of assessment for corresponding similar Package (as in row 1)	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅	...	T _N	Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix) = T _T
3	Monthly performance scores for the corresponding period (as in Row 2)	S ₁₋₁ , S ₁₋₂ , S ₁₋₃ , S ₁₋₄ , ... S _{1-T1}	S ₂₋₁ , S ₂₋₂ , S ₂₋₃ , S ₂₋₄ , ... S _{2-T2}	S ₃₋₁ , S ₃₋₂ , S ₃₋₃ , S ₃₋₄ , ... S _{3-T3}	S ₄₋₁ , S ₄₋₂ , S ₄₋₃ , S ₄₋₄ , ... S _{4-T4}	S ₅₋₁ , S ₅₋₂ , S ₅₋₃ , S ₅₋₄ , ... S _{5-T5}	S _{N-1} , S _{N-2} , S _{N-3} , S _{N-4} , ... S _{N-TN}	-----
4	Sum of Monthly Performance scores of the corresponding Package for the corresponding period (as in row-3)	S ₁	S ₂	S ₃	S ₄	S ₅	...	S _N	Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix) = S _T

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

- ii) Calculation of Overall 'Performance Rating' (R_{BHEL}) in case 'similar Package / Packages' for the tendered scope ARE NOT AVAILABLE, during the 'Period of Assessment':

This shall be obtained by summing up the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' scores obtained by the bidder in all Regions for ALL the packages, divided by the total number of Package months for which evaluation should have been done. ' R_{BHEL} ' shall be calculated subject to availability of 'performance scores' for at least 6 'package months' in the order of precedence below:

- a) 'Period of Assessment.
- b) 12 months preceding the cut-off month
- c) 24 months preceding the cut-off month
- d) 36 months preceding the cut-off month

In case, R_{BHEL} cannot be calculated as above, then Bidder shall be treated as 'NEW VENDOR'. Further eligibility and qualification of this bidder shall be as per definition of 'NEW VENDOR' described in 'Explanatory Notes'.

- iii) Factor "L" assigned based on Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL}) at Power Sector Regions.:

Sl. No.	Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL})	Corresponding value of 'L'
1	=60	NA
2	> 60 and \leq 65	0.4
3	> 65 and \leq 70	0.35
4	> 70 and \leq 75	0.25
5	> 75 and < 80	0.2
6	\geq 80	NA

III. 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder':

'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' is based on the Maximum number of packages for which a vendor is eligible, considering the performance scores of similar packages, as below:

Max number of packages $P_{Max} = (R_{BHEL} - 60)$ divided by corresponding value of 'L' i.e. $(R_{BHEL} - 60)/L$

Note:

- i. In case the value of P_{Max} results in a fraction, the value of P_{Max} is to be rounded off to next whole number
- ii. For $R_{BHEL} = 60$, $P_{Max} = '1'$
- iii. For $R_{BHEL} \geq 80$, there will be no upper limit on P_{Max}

The Bidder shall be considered 'Qualified' as per 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' for the subject Tender if $P \leq P_{Max}$
(Where P is calculated as per clause 9.1)

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

IV. **Explanatory note:**

- a) Similar package means Boiler or ESP or Piping or Turbine or Civil or Structure or Electrical or CI, etc at the individual level irrespective of rating of Plant, and irrespective of whether the subject tender is a single package or as part of combined/composite packages. Normally Boiler, ESP, Piping, Turbine, Electrical, CI, Civil, Structure, etc is considered individual level of package. For example in case the tendered scope is a Boiler Vertical Package comprising of Boiler, ESP and Power Cycle Piping (i.e the 'identified packages as per Table-1 below), the 'PERFORMANCE' part against sl no II above, needs to be evaluated considering all the identified packages (ie Boiler, ESP and Power Cycle Piping) and finally the Bidder's capacity to execute the tendered scope is assessed in line with III above
- b) Identified Packages (Unit wise)

Table-1

Civil	Electrical & CI	Mechanical
i). Enabling works	i). Electrical	i). Boiler & Aux (All types including CW Piping if applicable)
ii). Pile and Pile Caps	ii). CI	ii). Power Cycle Piping/Critical Piping
iii). Civil Works including foundations	iii). Others (Elec & CI)	iii). LP Piping
iv). Structural Steel Fabrication & Erection		iv). ESP
v). Chimney		v). Steam Turbine Generator set & Aux
vi). Cooling Tower		vi). Gas Turbine Generator set & Aux
vii). Others (Civil)		vii). Hydro Turbine Generator set & Aux
		viii). Turbo Blower (including Steam Turbine)
		ix). Material Handling
		x). Material Management
		xi). Material Handling & Material Management
		xii). Others (Mechanical)

- c) Bidders who have not been evaluated for at least six package months in the last 36 months in the online BHEL system for contractor performance

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

evaluation in BHEL PS Regions, wef July'2010 shall be considered "NEW VENDOR".

A 'NEW VENDOR' shall be considered qualified subject to satisfying all other tender conditions

A 'NEW VENDOR' if awarded a job (of package/packages identified under this clause) shall be tagged as "FIRST TIMER" on the date of first LOI from BHEL.

The "FIRST TIMER" tag shall remain till execution of work for a period of not less than 09 months, from the commencement of work of first package

A Bidder shall not be eligible for the next job as long as the Bidder is tagged as "FIRST TIMER" excepting for the Tenders which have been opened on or before the date of the bidder being tagged as 'FIRST TIMER'.

After removal of 'FIRST TIMER' tag, the Bidder shall be considered 'QUALIFIED' for the future tenders subject to satisfying all other tender conditions including 'Capacity Evaluation of Bidders'.

d) In the unlikely event of all bidders shortlisted against Technical and Financial Qualification criteria not meeting the criteria on 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' detailed above, OR leads to a single tender response on applying the criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' or due to non-approval by Customer, then BHEL at its discretion reserves the right to consider the further processing of the Tender based on the Overall Performance Rating 'R_{BHEL}' only, starting from the upper band.

e) 'Under execution' shall mean works in progress as per the following:

- i. up to Boiler Steam Blowing in case of Steam Generator and Auxiliaries
- ii. upto Synchronisation in case of all other works excepting sl no (i) and (iii)
- iii. Upto execution of at least 90% of anticipated contract value in case of Civil & Structures (unit wise), Enabling works and upto 90% of material unloading (in tonnage) as per the original contract in case of MM Package.

Note : BHEL at its discretion can extend (or reduce in exceptional cases in line with Contract conditions) the period defined against (i), (ii) and (iii) above, depending upon the balance scope of work to be completed.

10.0 Performance evaluation in CL 9 above is applicable to Prime bidder and consortium partner (or Technical tie up partner) for their respective scope of work.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

- 11.0 Since the job shall be executed at site, bidders must visit site/ work area and study the job content, facilities available, availability of materials, prevailing site conditions including law & order situation ,applicable wage structure, wage rules, etc before quoting for this tender. They may also consult this office before submitting their offers, for any clarifications regarding scope of work, facilities available at sites or on terms and conditions.
- 12.0 For any clarification on the tender document, the bidder may seek the same in writing or through e-mail or clarification-provision available in procurement portal - <https://bheleps.buyjunction.in>, as per specified format, within the scheduled date for seeking clarification, from the office of the undersigned. BHEL shall not be responsible for receipt of queries after due date of seeking clarification due to postal delay or any other delays. Any clarification / query received after last date for seeking clarification may not be normally entertained by BHEL and no time extension will be given.
- 13.0 BHEL may decide holding pre-bid discussion [PBD] with all intending bidders as per date indicated in the NIT. The bidder shall ensure participation for the same at the appointed time, date and place as may be decided by BHEL. Bidders shall plan their visit accordingly. The outcome of pre-bid discussion (PBD) shall also form part of tender.
- 14.0 In the event of any conflict between requirement of any clause of this specification / documents / drawings / data sheets etc or requirements of different codes / standards specified, the same to be brought to the knowledge of BHEL in writing for clarification before due date of seeking clarification (whichever is applicable), otherwise, interpretation by BHEL shall prevail. Any typing error/missing pages / other clerical errors in the tender documents, noticed must be pointed out before pre-bid meeting / submission of offer, else BHEL's interpretation shall prevail.
- 15.0 Unless specifically mentioned otherwise, bidder's quoted price shall deemed to be in compliance with tender including PBD.
- 16.0 Bidders shall submit Integrity Pact Agreement (Duly signed by authorized signatory who signs in the offer), along with techno-commercial bid. This pact shall be considered as a preliminary qualification for further participation. The names and other details of Independent External Monitor (IEM) for the subject tender is as given at point (1) above.
- 17.0 The Bidder has to satisfy the Pre-Qualifying Requirements stipulated for this Tender in order to be qualified. The Price Bids of only those bidders will be opened who will be qualified for the subject job on the basis of satisfying the pre-qualification criteria specified in this NIT as per Annexure--1(as applicable) past performance etc. and date of opening of price bids shall be intimated to only such bidders. BHEL reserves the right NOT to consider offers of parties under HOLD.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

- 18.0 In case BHEL decides on a 'Public Opening', the date & time of opening of the sealed PRICE BID shall be intimated to the qualified bidders and in such a case, bidder may depute one authorised representative to witness the price bid opening. BHEL reserves the right to open 'in-camera' the 'PRICE BID' of any or all Unsuccessful / Disqualified bidders under intimation to the respective bidders.
- 19.0 Validity of the offer shall be for six months from the latest due date of offer submission (including extension, if any) unless specified otherwise.
- 20.0 BHEL reserves the right to decide the successful bidder on the basis of Reverse Auction process. In such case all qualified bidders will be intimated regarding procedure / modality for Reverse Auction process prior to Reverse Auction and price will be decided as per the rules for Reverse Auction.
- However, if reverse auction process is unsuccessful as defined in the RA rules / procedures, or for whatsoever reason, then the sealed 'PRICE BIDS' will be opened for deciding the successful bidder. BHEL's decision in this regard will be final and binding on bidder.
- 21.0 On submission of offer, further consideration will be subject to compliance to tender & qualifying requirement and customer's acceptance, as applicable.
- 22.0 In case the bidder is an "Indian Agent of Foreign Principals", 'Agency agreement has to be submitted along with Bid, detailing the role of the agent along with the terms of payment for agency commission in INR, along with supporting documents.
- 23.0 The bidders shall not enter into any undisclosed M.O.U. or any understanding amongst themselves with respect to tender.
- 24.0 Void
- 25.0 The bidder shall submit documents in support of possession of 'Qualifying Requirements' duly self-certified and stamped by the authorized signatory, indexed and properly linked in the format for PQR. In case BHEL requires any other documents / proofs, these shall be submitted immediately.
- 26.0 The bidder may have to produce original document for verification if so decided by BHEL.
- 27.0 The offers of the bidders who are on the banned list as also the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL web site "www.bhel.com → tender notification".
- 28.0 It may be noted that guidelines / rules in respect of 'Suspension of Business dealings', 'Vendor evaluation format', Quality, Safety & HSE guidelines', etc may undergo change from time to time and the latest one shall be followed.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

- 29.0 MSE suppliers can avail the intended benefits only if they submit along with offer, attested copies of either EM II certificate having deemed validity (Five years from the date of issue of acknowledgement in EM-II) or valid NSIC certificate or EM II certificate along with attested copy of CA certificate (Format enclosed as per Annexure -8 where deemed validity of EM II certificate of five years has expired) applicable for the relevant financial year (latest audited). Date to be reckoned for determining the deemed validity will be the date of bid opening (part 1 in the case of two part bid). Non submission of such documents will lead to consideration of their bids at par with other bidders. No benefit shall be applicable for this enquiry if any deficiency in the above required documents are not submitted before price bid opening. If the tender is to be submitted through e-procurement portal, then the above required documents are to be uploaded on the portal. Documents should be notarized or attested by a gazette officer.
- 30.0 The Bidder along with its associate/ collaborators/ sub-contractors/ sub-vendors/ consultants/ service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website <http://www.bhel.com> and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.
- 31.0 Integrity commitment, performance of the contract and punitive action thereof:
- 31.1 Commitment by BHEL:
BHEL commits to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption in connection with the tender process and execution of the contract. BHEL will during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) in a transparent and fair manner, and with equity.
- 31.2 Commitment by Bidder/Supplier/Contractor:
- 31.2.1 The bidder/ supplier/ contractor commit to take all measures to prevent corruption and will not directly or indirectly influence any decision or benefit which he is not legally entitled to nor will act or omit in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India.
- 31.2.2 The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract and shall adhere to relevant guidelines issued from time to time by Govt. of India/ BHEL.
- 31.2.3 The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will perform/ execute the contract as per the contract terms & conditions and will not default without any reasonable cause, which causes loss of business/ money/ reputation, to BHEL.
- 32.0 If any bidder/ supplier/ contractor during pre-tendering/ tendering/ post tendering/ award/ execution/ post-execution stage indulges in mal-practices, cheating, bribery, fraud or and other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influence the price or acts or omits in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India, then, action may be taken against such bidder/ supplier/

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

contractor as per extant guidelines of the company available on www.bhel.com and/or under applicable legal provisions.

33.0 Order of Precedence:

In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Tender Documents, the order of precedence shall be in the order below:

- a. Amendments / Clarifications / Corrigenda / Errata etc. issued in respect of the tender documents by BHEL
- b. Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
- c. Price Bid
- d. Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC)—Volume-1A
- e. Special conditions of Contract, Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012, Amendment 01 dated October 01, 2015
- f. General conditions of Contract, Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012, Amendment 03 dated October 01, 2015
- g. Forms & Procedures, Rev 01 dated 1st June 2012, Amendment 01 dated October 01,2015

For BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

Additional General Manager / SCT

Enclosure

1. Annexure-1: Pre Qualifying criteria.
2. Annexure-2: Check List.
3. Annexure-3 Technical Pre qualifying criteria
4. Annexure-4 PQR format
5. Annexure-5 Performance certificate
6. Annexure-6 Tender Schedule.
7. Annexure-7 Declaration for Reverse auction
8. Annexure-8 Certificate by Chartered Accountant
9. Other documents as per this NIT

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

ANNEXURE - 1

PRE QUALIFYING CRITERIA

JOB	Erection and Commissioning of Electrostatic Precipitator and its' Auxiliaries, that includes Handling of materials at BHEL/Client's stores/storage yard, transportation to site of Erection, Erection, Testing & Assistance for commissioning and Trial Operation, including supply and application of Final Painting of ESP and its' Auxiliaries, Ducts & Dampers, duct support structure etc., 1x800MW, North Chennai TPS Stage-III, Ponneri TK, Thiruvallur District, Tamilnadu State.
TENDER NO	BHEL PSSR SCT 1645

Sl. No.	PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	Bidders claim in respect of fulfilling the PQR Criteria	
		Name and Description of qualifying criteria	Page no of supporting document. Bidder must fill up this column as per applicability
A	Submission of Integrity Pact duly signed (if applicable)	Applicable	
B	<u>Technical</u> Refer Annexure -3	Applicable	
C: C-1	<u>FINANCIAL</u> <u>Turnover</u> Bidders must have achieved an average annual financial turnover of Rs. 360 Lakhs or more over last three Financial Years (FY) i.e 2013-2014,2014-2015, 2015-2016	Applicable	
C-2	<u>Net worth (only in case of Companies)</u> Net worth of the Bidder based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished for C-1' above should be positive	Applicable	
C-3	<u>Profit</u> Bidder must have earned profit in any one of the three Financial Years as applicable in the last three Financial Years as furnished as furnished for C-1 above.	Applicable	
D	<u>Assessment of Capacity of Bidder</u>	Applicable	By BHEL
E	<u>Approval of Customer (if applicable)</u>	Applicable	BY BHEL
F	Submission of all documents as prescribed in the	Applicable	

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

	tender including “no deviation certificate”		
G	Price Bid Opening: Note: Price Bids of only those bidders shall be opened who stand qualified after compliance of criteria A to F	Applicable	BY BHEL
H	Consortium criteria (if applicable)	Not applicable	
<u>Explanatory Notes for the PQR (unless otherwise specified in the PQR):</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bidder to submit Audited Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account for the respective years as indicated against C-1 above along with all annexures 2. In case audited Financial statements have not been submitted for all the three years as indicated against C-1 above, then the applicable audited statements submitted by the bidders against the requisite three years, will be averaged for three years i.e total divided by three. 3. If Financial Statements are not required to be audited statutorily, then instead of audited financial statements are required to be certified by Chartered Accountant. 4. C-2:-NETWORTH: Shall be calculated based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished for C-1 above. Net worth =Paid up share capital* + reserves (* Share capital OR Partnership Capital OR Proprietor Capital as the case may be) (Net worth is required to be evaluated in case of companies). 5. C-3:- PROFIT : shall be PBT earned during any one year of the three financial years as in C-1 above 6. For Evaluation of PQR, the credential of the Bidder alone, and not that of the Group Company shall be considered. 7. Time period for achievement of the ‘Technical’ criteria of PQR (as in ‘B’ above) will be the last 7 years ending on the ‘latest date’ of Bid submission 8. Boiler means HRSG or WHRB or any other types of Steam Generator 9. Power Cycle piping means Main Steam, Hot Reheat, Cold Reheat, HP Bypass, LP Bypass lines 10. For the purpose of evaluation of the PQR, one MW shall be considered equivalent to 3.5TPH where ever rating of HRSG/BOILER is mentioned in MW. Similarly, where ever rating of Gas Turbine is mentioned in terms of Frame size, ISO rating in terms of MW shall be considered for evaluation. 11. <i>In case the experience/PO/MO certificate enclosed by bidders do not have separate break up prices for the E&C portion of Electrical and CI Works, (i.e. the certificates enclosed are for composite order for supply and erection of Electrical & CI and other works if any), then value of Erection and Commissioning for the Electrical & CI portion shall be considered as 15% of the supply & erection of Electrical & CI.</i> 12. Scope for capital overhaul of STG shall cover Bearing Inspection work and overhauling of all cylinders of the Turbine. 			

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

BIDDER SHALL SUBMIT ABOVE PRE-QUALIFICATION CRITERIA FORMAT, DULY FILLED-IN, SPECIFYING RESPECTIVE ANNEXURE NUMBER AGAINST EACH CRITERIA AND FURNISH RELEVANT DOCUMENT INCLUSIVE OF WORK ORDER AND WORK COMPLETION CERTIFICATE ETC IN THE RESPECTIVE ANNEXURES IN THEIR OFFER.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

ANNEXURE - 2

CHECK LIST

NOTE :- Tenderers are required to either fill in or submit separately the following details. No column should be left blank

1	Name and Address of the Tenderer		
2	Details about type of the Firm / Company		
3a	Details of Contact person for this Tender: Name : Mr. / Ms. Designation: Telephone No: Mobile No: Fax No: E-mail ID:		
3b	Details of alternate Contact person for this Tender: Name : Mr. / Ms. Designation: Telephone No: Mobile No: Fax No: E-mail ID:		
4	EMD DETAILS <i>(Remittance of EMD should be in line with Mode of Deposit as detailed in Vol 1A, Part-2, Chapter-1)</i>	Mode of Remittance: Ref No : Date : Amount:	
5	Validity of Offer	To be valid for six months from due date	
		Applicability (By BHEL)	Bidder Reply
6	Whether the format for compliance with PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA (ANNEXURE-I & ANNEXURE-IV) is understood and filled with proper supporting documents referenced in the specified format	Applicable	YES / NO
7	Submission of Copy Audited Balance sheet/profit and Loss Account for the last three years	Applicable	YES / NO
8	Submission of Copy of PAN Card	Applicable	YES / NO

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

9	Whether all pages of the offer documents are signed by the person authorized to sign this offer.	Applicable	YES / NO
10	Whether all pages of the Tender documents including annexures, appendices etc are read understood and signed	Applicable	YES / NO
11	Submission of Integrity Pact	Applicable	YES / NO
12	Submission of Declaration by Authorised Signatory	Applicable	YES / NO
13	Submission of No Deviation Certificate	Applicable	YES / NO
14	Submission of Declaration confirming knowledge about Site Conditions	Applicable	YES / NO
15	Submission of Declaration for relation in BHEL	Applicable	YES / NO
16	Submission of Non Disclosure Certificate	Applicable	YES / NO
17	Submission of Copy Bank Account Details for E-Payment	Applicable	YES / NO
18	Submission of Capacity Evaluation of Bidder for current Tender	Applicable	YES / NO
19	Submission of Tie Ups/Consortium Agreement are submitted as per format	Not Applicable	YES / NO
20	Submission of Power of Attorney for Submission of Tender / Signing Contract Agreement	Applicable	YES / NO
21	Submission of Analysis of Unit rates	Applicable	YES / NO
22	Submission of Unquoted price bid	Applicable	YES / NO
23	Tabular column showing Category- wise, month wise, man power deployment sub package wise planned for the execution of the scope of works.	Applicable	YES / NO
24	Declaration by bidder for price opening through reverse auction (Refer Annexure-7 of Notice Inviting Tender)	Applicable	YES / NO
25	Copy of Organization Chart	Applicable	YES / NO
26	Copy of Registration / Incorporation certificate, Partnership Deed (Certified by Notary Public) as applicable for firm.	Applicable	YES / NO

NOTE:

1. STRIKE OFF 'YES' OR 'NO', AS APPLICABLE.
2. TENDER NOT ACCOMPANIED BY THE PRESCRIBED ABOVE APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS ARE LIABLE TO BE SUMMARILY REJECTED.
3. For Sl. No. 10 to 20 above, the formats are available in "Volume ID of Volume I Book-II – Forms and Procedures" of this tender specification.

DATE:

AUTHORISED SIGNATORY

(With Name, Designation and Company seal)

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

ANNEXURE-3

B. TECHNICAL QUALIFICATION CRITERIA:-

The bidders should have executed* Erection and Commissioning of the following in the last 7 years ending on the latest due date of bid submission of tender.

B.1 One Boiler of a unit of $\geq 190\text{MW}$ (Consisting of Structure and Pressure parts of the same unit – as a standalone bidder) / ESP of a unit of $\geq 190\text{MW}$.

(Or)

B.2 One Steam Turbo Generator (STG) of $\geq 400\text{MW}$ under direct order of BHEL.

Note: -

- I. The term executed* means
 - a. Completion of Boiler Light up for Boiler/ESP.
 - b. Completion of Synchronization for STG.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

"Annexure-4 to Pre-Qualifying Criteria"

Name of the Bidder: M/s.....

Additional Format to be submitted by Bidders in a separate cover superscribed as "Annexure to Pre-Qualifying Criteria"

Sl.No	PQR Ref	PQR	Qualifying Experience	Work order Ref with page no in Offer for supporting documents	Completion certificate ref for the referred Work with page no in Offer for supporting documents	Details of work with Project, Unit, Qty & Period	Remarks
1.1	B: Technical	<p>The bidders should have executed* Erection and Commissioning of the following in the last 7 years ending on the latest due date of bid submission of tender.</p> <p>B.1 One Boiler of a unit of ≥ 190MW (Consisting of Structure and Pressure parts of the same unit – as a standalone bidder) / ESP of a unit of ≥ 190MW.</p> <p>(Or)</p> <p>B.2 One Steam Turbo Generator (STG) of ≥ 400MW under direct order of BHEL.</p>					

Tender Specification No.: BHEL PSSR SCT 1645

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

		Note: - I. The term executed* means a. Completion of Boiler Light up for Boiler/ESP. b. Completion of Synchronization for STG.					
2	C:Financial Criteria						
	C1	<u>Financial TURNOVER</u> Bidders must have achieved an average annual financial turnover (Audited) of Rs. 360 Lakhs or more over last three Financial Years (FY) i.e 2013-2014, 2014-2015,2015-2016					
	C2	NETWORTH (only in case of Companies) Net worth of the Bidder based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished for 'C-1' above should be positive					
	C3	PROFIT Bidder must have earned profit in any one of the three Financial Years as applicable in the last three Financial Years defined in 'C-1' above based on latest Audited Accounts.					
<p>Non submission of this additional format will make the bid liable for rejection.</p> <p><i>Note: Indicate the page nos in the respective columns for the enclosed PQR supporting documents in the offer</i></p>							

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

ANNEXURE-5

PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE

Performance certificate to be submitted by bidders who have not been working with any of the four BHEL Regions in the last 12 months prior to the latest date of bid submission.

Performance of the Agency _____ in Project _____

Name of the Agency :

Address of the agency :

Work Order issued :

Erection and Commissioning works in Project _____ under work order dated _____ under reference number / Lol number _____ for the scope of _____ (Copy of work order issued enclosed)

Duration of work as per contract without extended periods : __ months

Time taken for actual completion of works : __ months

(Actual completion of works will mean the completion of contracted works enabling the intended purpose of contract, and not necessarily the closure of contract)

Delays in execution of works attributable to contractor : __ months

Performance of the Contractor in the referred works :

Sl. No	Description of Parameter	Max. Marks	Please enter your score here	Remarks, if any
01	Performance – Technical performance with respect to plan, progress achieved and organization of works at site and HQ	45		
02	Resources – Capacity to plan, organize and utilize the resources like skilled manpower, Tools & Plants(T & P), Consumables	20		
03	Management of Finance for the project	7		
04	Compliance with Safety requirements	10		
05	Compliance with Quality requirements	10		
06	Site infrastructure and services	8		
	Total	100	"X"	

Total score of the Agency _____ in work above is (in words) _____

Signature

Name and Seal of the issuing Authority

Tender Specification No.: BHEL PSSR SCT 1645

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Note:

The average marks scored by the bidder in the qualifying work should be above 60% for qualifying the bidder against tendered work.

Further to this BHEL reserves the right to obtain feedback from customer directly and any adverse report from respective customers on the performance of the bidder will render the bidder liable for rejection.

New vendors (Ref: NIT 9.0 Clause) should enclose the duly filled in certificates for performance as per this format.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

ANNEXURE-6

Tender Schedule

Description	Schedule	Remarks
Technical Bid Opening	As mentioned in Notice Inviting Tender.	
Communication from BHEL for Clarifications, if any, required by BHEL	On or before third day of tender opening	
Last date for Bidders to submit the clarifications / documents required	On or before fifth day of tender opening	Bidders to note that their competent representative to be readily available in this week for offering clarifications / submitting the further documents, if any, required.
If Reverse Auction is applicable, then the tentative date for conducting Reverse Auction	Tenth day of tender opening	Exact date of reverse auction shall be informed to the bidders through BHEL's reverse auction agency. Bidders to note that their competent representative to be readily available at one day notice for Reverse Auction.

Note:

1. Bidders to note that the above schedule should be adhered to and no further extension will be given. To adhere to the schedule indicated below, Bidders should ensure the adequacy of the documents submitted in their offer, with proper validation.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Annexure 7

DECLARATION BY BIDDER FOR PRICE OPENING THROUGH REVERSE AUCTION (To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company / Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : Declaration by Bidder for Price opening through Reverse Auction

Ref : 1) NIT / Tender Specification No:,
2) Participation in the Reverse Auction

We have studied and understood the clauses of Reverse auction published in the tender specification.

Strike out either (1) or (2) of the following whichever is not applicable.

1. I / We, hereby declare that I / we shall be participating in the Reverse Auction in case BHEL opts for opening the price bid through Reverse auction.
2. I / We, hereby declare that I / we shall not be participating in the Reverse Auction in case BHEL opts for opening the price bid through Reverse auction.

Yours faithfully,

Date: (Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized Signatory of the Bidder)

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Annexure 8

Certificate by Chartered Accountant on letter head

This is to certify that M/s. _____, (hereinafter referred to as 'company') having its registered office at _____ is registered under MSMED Act 2006, (Entrepreneur Memorandum No (Part-I) _____ dtd. _____, Category: _____ (Micro / Small)). (Copy enclosed)

Further verified from the Books of Accounts that the investment of the company as per the latest audited financial year _____ as per MSMED Act 2006 is as follows:

1. For Manufacturing enterprises: Investment in plant and machinery (i.e., original cost excluding land and building and the items specified by the Ministry of Small Scale Industries vide its notification No.S.O.1722(E) dated October 5, 2006 :

Rs. _____ Lacs

2. For Service Enterprises: Investment in equipment (original cost excluding land and building and furniture, fittings and other items not directly related to the service rendered or as may be notified under the MSMED Act, 2006:

Rs. _____ Lacs

(Strike off whichever is not applicable)

The above investment of Rs. _____ Lacs is within permissible limit of Rs. _____ Lacs for _____ Micro / small (Strike off which is not applicable) category under MSMED Act 2006.

Or

The company has been graduated from its original category (Micro / Small) (Strike off which is not applicable) and the date of graduation of such enterprise from its original category is _____ (dd/mm/yyyy) which is within the period of 3 years from the date of graduation of such enterprise from its original category as notified vide S.O.No. 3322(E) dated 01-11-2013 published in gazette notification dated 04-11-2013 by Ministry of MSME.

Date:

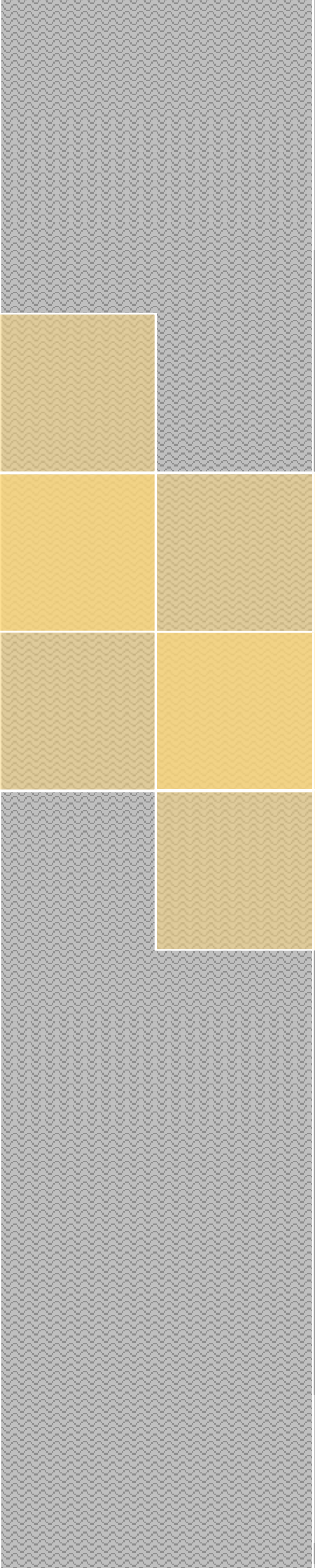
(Signature)

Name-

Membership number-

Seal of Chartered Account

Tender Specification No.: BHEL PSSR SCT 1645



VOLUME – IA
Part I & II
TECHNICAL
CONDITIONS OF
CONTRACT (TCC)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED



TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

CONTENTS

SI No.	DESCRIPTION	Chapter	No. of Pages
Vol I A	Part-I: Contract specific details		
1	Project Information	Chapter-I	02
2	Scope of works	Chapter-II	04
3	Facilities in Scope of Contractor / BHEL (Scope	Chapter-III	08
4	T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by	Chapter-IV	02
5	T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by BHEL on sharing basis	Chapter-V	02
6	Time Schedule	Chapter-VI	02
7	Terms of Payment	Chapter-VII	02
8	Taxes and other Duties	Chapter-VIII	03
9	Weight Schedule	Chapter-IX	05
10	General	Chapter-X	09
11	Progress of work	Chapter-XI	02
12	Foundation & Grouting	Chapter-XII	03
13	Material Handling, Transportation and Site Storage	Chapter-XIII	02
14	Erection	Chapter-XIV	06
15	Welding, heat treatment & radiography and	Chapter-XV	01
16	Testing & Commissioning	Chapter-XVI	06
17	Painting	Chapter-XVII	03
Vol IA	Part-II: Technical specifications		
1	Corrections / Revisions in Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract	Chapter-1	18
2	Painting schedule for APH, ESP FAN and Gates	Chapter-2	17
3	Hire charges on issue of capital tools & Plants	Chapter-3	02
4	"HSE Plan for Site Operations by Subcontractor" (Document No. HSEP: 14	Chapter-4	72

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART – I CHAPTER – I PROJECT INFORMATION

1.1	Project Title	:	1 x 800 MW North Chennai Coal Based Super Critical Thermal Power Project Stage III.
1.2	Plant capacity	:	800 MW
1.3	Type of project	:	Brown field
1.4	Owner	:	Tamil Nadu Generation and Distribution Corporation Limited (TANGEDCO)
1.5	Plant site location	:	In the premises of North Chennai Thermal Power Station (NCTPS)
1.6	Location co-ordinates	:	80° 19' E to 80° 20' E Longitude 13° 13' N to 13° 18' N Latitude
1.7	Nearest Village	:	Ennore & Puzhuthivakkam Village
1.8	Nearest Town & City	:	Chennai (35 Km)
1.9	State Capital	:	Chennai (35 Km)
1.10	Nearest Railway Station	:	Athipattu Pudunagar (~ 5 Km) on Chennai – Vijayawada Line
1.11	Nearest Airport	:	Chennai (~ 60 Km)
1.12	Nearest Seaport	:	Ennore (~ 3 Km)
1.13	Nearest Road access	:	All weather road from Pattamandri on the Thiruvottiyur – Ponneri highway
2.0	Meteorological Condition		
2.1	Climate	:	Tropical, very dry and hot summer, dry and cold winter and good rain-fall in monsoon accompanied with strong wind
2.2	Site Elevation	:	(+) 10.0 Meter above Mean Sea Level
2.3	Ambient Temperature	:	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

a.	Annual Maximum Mean Temperature	:	45 °C
b.	Annual Maximum Mean Temperature	:	15 °C
c.	Design ambient temperature	:	30 °C
2.4	Relative Humidity		
a.	Maximum	:	90 %
b.	Minimum	:	36 %
c.	Design	:	75 %
2.5	Annual Rainfall		
	Maximum	:	2540 mm
	Average	:	1600 mm
	Minimum	:	1175 mm
2.6	Basic Design Wind Pressure	:	As per IS: 875 (Latest Edition)
2.7	Wind Speed	:	11.8 kmph (Avg), 50 m/s (max)
2.7	Seismic zone	:	Zone: III as defined in IS:1893-2002
2.8	Design ambient temperature for Electrical equipment	:	50 °C

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART – I CHAPTER – II SCOPE OF WORKS

The work to be carried out under the scope of these specifications is broadly as under:

- 1.2.1 Handling of materials at BHEL/Client's stores/storage yard, transportation to site of Erection, Erection, Testing & Assistance for commissioning and Trial Operation, including supply and application of Final Painting, of ESP and its Auxiliaries, Ducts and Dampers, ID fan duct support structure etc., including inner roof insulation of 1 x800 MW NORTH CHENNAI STAGE III, Ponneri Taluk, Thiruvallur District, Tamil Nadu.
- 1.2.2 The work to be carried out at quoted / accepted rates by the Contractor under the scope of these specifications covers the complete work of handling, loading and transporting of materials from project stores sheds / storage yards to site of erection or preassembly yard and unloading at pre-assembly area/erection site, checking, cleaning chipping and leveling of foundations, providing packers and shims/pre-assembling of equipments at the pre-assembly yard, inspection, minor rectification, preservation, erection, leveling, and other adjustments, cutting, edge / surface preparation, welding, grinding, radiography, LPI/ MPI/ UT testing wherever needed, heat treatment, carrying out air tightness test by soap solution / kerosene, hydraulic test, steam /air blowing, light up including inter connection of all the termination points, erection and dismantling of all temporary piping, valves, pumps, tanks etc., required for the above operations, all pre-commissioning tests and trial runs of the ESP and auxiliaries, including supply and application of final painting for Unit -1x800 MW set. Scope also includes erection of HVR Transformer in ESP & erection, testing and commissioning of ducts from Boiler Outlet Flange (BoF) to chimney.
- 1.2.3 The quantities indicated in the tender specification are approximate and are liable for variation and alteration at the discretion of BHEL. The quoted unit rate shall be

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

applicable for any additional product group also, if included at a later date integral to the main scope of work /package envisaged. The work executed shall be measured and priced as per the unit rate arrived at for each work area as mentioned in the relevant clauses.

- 1.2.4 The PG wise breakup of ESP and Auxiliaries are indicated in the annexures/appendices, but the contractor is required to erect actual tonnage which may be necessary to complete the work in all respects as detailed in the tender specifications, for which payments shall be released on finally settled rates. The weights and dimensions of material shown are approximate and are liable to vary. No increase in quoted / accepted rates / prices shall be allowed due to change in weights and dimensions of the equipment / materials.
- 1.2.5 The weights given in the Volume-II (Price Bid) are approximate and these are subject to change as per site conditions.
- 1.2.6 During the course of execution of work, certain rework/modification/rectification/repairs/fabrication etc., will be necessary on account of feedback from various relevant source, and also on account of design discrepancies/ alterations, manufacturing defects, site operations/ maintenance requirements. Contractor shall carry out such rework / modification / rectification / fabrication / repairs etc., promptly and expeditiously. Daily log sheets indicating the details of work carried out, man-hours etc., shall be maintained by the contractor and got signed by BHEL engineer every day. Claims of contractor, if any, for such works will be dealt as per conditions of contract and payments will be released as per the agreed rates.
- 1.2.7 Supervisors/Engineers, consumables etc., required for scope of work shall be provided by the contractor. All the expenditure including taxes and incidentals in this connection will have to be borne by him unless otherwise specified in the relevant clause.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.2.8 It shall be specially noted that the contractor's labour and staff may have to work round the clock to meet the completion schedules/ plans, which may involve payment of considerable overtime. The contractors quoted rates should be inclusive of all such contingencies.
- 1.2.9 The terminal points can be inferred from the relevant appendices/annexures (scope of work) and any further clarifications can be obtained/decided by BHEL and that is final and binding on the contractor for deciding the scope of work and effecting the payment for the work done up to the terminals. Carrying out work as per the specification between equipments constituting terminal points, whether the terminal equipments fall within the scope of work/specification, contractor shall carry out the terminal joints at either end. Also where the piping connection to the terminal points involve flanged joints, matching of flanges, fixing gaskets, bolting and tightening as per BHEL Engineers instructions is in the scope of work. In case piping connected to equipment, matching of flanges for achieving the parallelism and alignment at the equipment end, by suitably resorting to heat correction or other method as instructed by BHEL Engineer, shall be carried out within the quoted rate.
- 1.2.10 The work shall conform to dimensions and tolerances given in various drawings and quality manuals provided by BHEL. If any portion of work is found to be defective in workmanship not conforming to drawings or other stipulations, the contractor shall dismantle and redo the work duly replacing the defective materials at his cost, failing which the job will be carried out by BHEL by engaging other agencies / departmentally and recoveries will be effected from contractor's bill towards expenditure incurred including BHEL's overhead charges.
- 1.2.11 The work covered under this specification is of highly sophisticated nature requiring the best quality of workmanship, engineering and construction management. The contractor should ensure timely completion of the work. The contractor must have the adequate

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

quantity of tools, construction aids, equipments, etc., in this possession. He must also on his rolls adequate trained, qualified and experienced supervisory staff and skilled personnel.

- 1.2.12 Contractor shall execute the work as per sequence and procedure prescribed by BHEL at site. The erection manuals for ESP which are available with BHEL site office are to be referred for compliance and guidance before taking up the work. Any failure to comply with the above might lead to rework and the cost for the same shall be borne by the contractor only. BHEL engineer, depending upon the availability of materials, fronts etc., will decide the sequence of erection and methodology. No claims for extra payment from the contractor will be entertained on the grounds of deviation from the method of erection adopted in erection of similar jobs or for any reason whatsoever.
- 1.2.13 Contractor has to work in close co-ordination with other erection agency at site. BHEL engineer will co-ordinate area clearance. In a project of such magnitude, it is possible that the area clearance may be less/more at a particular given time. Activities and erection program have to be planned in such a way that the milestone events like boiler light up, steam blowing, SV Floating etc., are achieved as per schedule/ plans. Contractor shall arrange & augment the resources accordingly.
- 1.2.14 No member of the already erected structure/ platform, pipes, grills, platform, other component and auxiliaries should be cut without specific approval of BHEL engineer.
- 1.2.15 **PAINTING:** The scope of work shall include supply and application of final painting for all the components under the scope of work.
- 1.2.16 **ROOF INSULATION:** Insulation of E.S.P inner roof shall be applied before outer roof is placed. The work to be carried out as per the drawing and within the quoted rates.

Note: FOR FURTHER DETAILED SCOPE OF WORKS REFER RELEVANT CHAPTERS IN THIS BOOK

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART – I CHAPTER – III FACILITIES IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR / BHEL (SCOPE MATRIX)

Sl.No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
1.3.1	PART I			
1.3.1.1	ESTABLISHMENT			
1.3.1.1.1	FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSE:			
1.3.1.1.1.1	Open space for office	Yes		
1.3.1.1.1.2	Open space for storage	Yes		
1.3.1.1.1.3	Construction of bidder's office, canteen and storage building including supply of materials and other services		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.4	Bidder's all office equipments, office / store / canteen consumables		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.5	Canteen facilities for the bidder's staff, supervisors and engineers etc		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.6	Firefighting equipments like buckets, extinguishers etc		Yes	
1.3.1.1.1.7	Fencing of storage area, office, canteen etc of the bidder		Yes	
1.3.1.1.2	FOR LIVING PURPOSES OF THE BIDDER			
1.3.1.1.2.1	Open space		Yes	
1.3.1.1.2.2	Living accommodation		Yes	
1.3.1.2	ELECTRICITY			Chargeable Basis
1.3.1.2.1	Electricity For construction purposes (to be specified whether chargeable or free)			Prevailing TANGEDCO rate
1.3.1.2.1.1	Single point source	Yes		
1.3.1.2.1.2	Further distribution for the work to be done which include supply of materials and execution		Yes	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Sl.No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
1.3.1.2.2	Electricity for the office, stores, canteen etc of the bidder which include:		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2.1	Distribution from single point including supply of materials and service		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2.2	Supply, installation and connection of material of energy meter including operation and maintenance		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2.3	Duties and deposits including statutory clearances for the above		Yes	
1.3.1.2.2.4	Demobilization of the facilities after completion of works		Yes	
1.3.1.2.3	Electricity for living accommodation of the bidder's staff, engineers, supervisors etc on the above		Yes	
1.3.1.3	WATER SUPPLY			Chargeable Basis
1.3.1.3.1	For construction purposes:			Prevailing TANGEDCO
1.3.1.3.1.1	Making the water available at single point	Yes		
1.3.1.3.1.2	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	
1.3.1.3.2	Water supply for bidder's office, stores, canteen etc			
1.3.1.3.2.1	Making the water available at single point		Yes	
1.3.1.3.2.2	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	
1.3.1.4	LIGHTING			
1.3.1.4.1	For construction work (supply of all the necessary materials)		Yes	
1.3.1.4.2	For construction work (Execution of the lighting work / arrangements)		Yes	
1.3.1.5	COMMUNICATION FACILITIES for site operations	-		

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Sl.No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
1.3.1.5.1	Telephone, Fax, internet, internet, email etc (min 2 Nos of PC & Printer) – 2 Data entry operator with		Yes	
1.3.1.6	COMPRESSED AIR SUPPLY			
1.3.1.6.1	Supply of Compressor and all other equipments required for compressor & compressed air system	-	YES	
1.3.1.6.2	Installation of above system and operation & maintenance of the same	-	YES	
1.3.1.6.3	Supply of the all the consumables for the above system during the contract period		YES	
1.3.2.1	ERECTION FACILITIES			
1.3.2.1.0	Engineering works for construction			In consultation with BHEL In
1.3.2.1.1	Providing the erection drawings for all the equipments covered under this scope	Yes		
1.3.2.1.2	Drawings for construction methods		Yes	
1.3.2.1.3	As-built drawings – wherever deviations observed and executed and also based on the decisions taken		Yes	
1.3.2.1.4	Shipping lists etc for reference and planning the activities	Yes	Yes	
1.3.2.1.5	Preparation of site erection schedules and other input requirements		Yes	
1.3.2.1.6	Review of performance and revision of site erection schedules in order to achieve the end dates and		Yes	
1.3.2.1.7	Weekly erection schedules based on SI No 1.3.2.1.5		Yes	
1.3.2.1.8	Daily erection / work plan based on SI No 1.3.2.1.7		Yes	
1.3.2.1.9	Periodic visit of the senior official of the bidder to site to review the progress so that works are completed		Yes	
1.3.2.1.10	Preparation of preassembly bay		Yes	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Sl.No	Description	Scope to be taken care by	Remarks
1.3.2.1.11	Laying of racks for gantry crane if provided by BHEL or brought by the contractor/bidder himself		Not applicable

1.3.3.0 LAND FOR SITE OFFICE AND LABOUR COLONY

1.3.3.1 Minimum Open space as made available by customer will be provided at free of charges to the contractor, for construction of temporary office shed, fabrication yard and storage area at the job site, contractor's stores shed(s).

1.3.3.2 BHEL shall not provide to the contractor any residential accommodation to any of his staff and the contractor has to make his own arrangements. Contractor has to make his own arrangements for labour colony.

1.3.3.3 Location and area requirement for office / storage sheds / fabrication yard shall be discussed and mutually agreed to.

1.3.4.0 ELECTRICITY:

1.3.4.1 Construction power will be provided to the contractor at one points within plant area by BHEL on chargeable basis at the applicable rate of TANGEDCO under LT tariff VI at the nearest substation. The present LT tariff VI rate of TANGEDCO is

- a) Consumption charges at Rs.12.00 per unit
- b) Fixed charges as applicable per month
- c) Electricity Tax on total amount

1.3.4.2 The TANGEDCO tariff and tax may vary from time to time. The required Energy meter for measuring the consumption shall be provided and installed by the contractor. Any dispute regarding consumption, the BHEL engineer's decision is final. The contractor shall make his own arrangement for further distribution with necessary isolator/LCB etc.

1.3.4.3 Any duty, deposit involved in getting the Electricity shall be borne by the bidder. As regards to contractor's office shed also, all such expenditure shall be borne by the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.3.4.4 Provision of distribution of electrical power from the given points to the required places with proper distribution boards, approved cables and cable laying including supply of all materials like cables, switch boards, pipes etc., observing the safety rules laid down by electrical authority of the State/ BHEL / their customer with appropriate statutory requirements shall be the responsibility of the tenderer / contractor.
- 1.3.4.5 The required energy meter for measuring power consumption shall be arranged by the contractor and taken care by the contractor.
- 1.3.4.6 BHEL is not responsible for any loss or damage to the contractor's equipment as a result of variations in voltage / frequency or interruptions in power supply.
- 1.3.4.7 Necessary "Capacitor Banks" to improve the Power factor to a minimum of 0.9 shall be provided by the contractor at his cost. Penalty if any levied by customer on this account will be recovered from contractor's bills.
- 1.3.4.8 Contractor has to make his own arrangements for his electricity requirement for his labour colony at his cost.
- 1.3.4.9 As there are bound to be interruptions in regular power supply, power cut/load shedding in any construction sites, contractor should make his own arrangement for alternative source of power supply through deployment of adequate number of DG sets at their cost during the power breakdown /failure to get urgent and important work to go on without interruptions. No separate payment shall be made for this contingency

1.3.5 CONSTRUCTION WATER

- 1.3.5.1 Water (Raw water) required for construction purposes will be provided at one single point within the plant area on chargeable basis from the nearest storage tank located inside the plant area at the prevailing rates of TANGEDCO / Metro water. The required water meter for measuring the consumption shall be provided and installed by the contractor. The required pumps & accessories, pipes for drawing water from the storage tank and further distribution will be arranged by the contractor at their cost.
- 1.3.5.2 The water charges may vary from time to time as per TANGEDCO / Metro water conditions, however the prevailing water charge is Rs 66.00 per 1000 litres. Any dispute regarding consumption, the BHEL engineer decision will be final. In case of non-availability of water, the contractor shall make his own arrangements of water suitable for construction to have uninterrupted work. No separate payment shall be

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

made for any contingency arrangement made by contractor, due to delay / failure for providing water supply. Contractor has to make his own arrangements for his water requirement for his labour colony at his cost.

- 1.3.5.3 In case of non-availability of water, the contractor shall make his own arrangements of **water suitable for construction purpose** to have uninterrupted work. No separate payment shall be made for any contingency arrangement made by contractor, due to delay / failure for providing water supply. Contractor has to make his own arrangements for his water requirement for his labour colony at his cost.
- 1.3.5.4 **DRINKING WATER:** Bidder shall provide drinking water at the work spot at their cost.
- 1.3.6 **ONLINE SITE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM [SCMS]:** Contractor has to provide minimum 2 computers (along with one operator per PC) for online material management, reporting of daily progress, billing etc. within the quoted rate. Computers shall have minimum Windows 7 OS, 4GB RAM and Internet Explorer 8 or above.
- 1.3.7 **CONSUMABLES:**
- 1.3.7.1 Such of those consumables as indicated as consumables provided by BHEL alone will be provided to the contractor by BHEL free of charge for erection activities. Other required consumables like electrodes, all gases, and other materials for this scope of work are to be arranged by the contractor at their cost.
- 1.3.7.2 All the required electrodes (in his scope) as approved by BHEL shall be arranged by contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, before procurement regarding, suppliers, type of electrodes etc. On receipt of the electrodes at site, it shall be subject to inspection and approval by BHEL. The contractor shall inform BHEL details regarding type of electrodes, batch number and date of expiry etc.
- 1.3.7.3 All electrodes & TIG welding wires including stainless steel electrodes shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. The bidder shall use the BHEL / Customer approved quality electrodes only.
- 1.3.7.4 The contractor shall provide within finally accepted price / rates, all consumables like welding electrodes (including alloy steel and stainless steel), all gases (inert, welding, and cutting), soldering material, dye penetrants, radiography films. Other erection consumables such as tapes, jointing compound, grease, mobile oil, M-seal, Araldite, petrol, CTC / other cleaning agents, grinding and cutting wheels are to be provided by the contractor. Steel, H&S, packers, shims, wooden planks, scaffolding and pre-assembly materials, hardware items etc required for temporary works such as supports, scaffoldings, and bed are to be arranged by contractor. Sealing

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

compounds gaskets, gland packing, wooden sleepers, for temporary work, required for completion of work except those which are specifically supplied by manufacturing unit are also to be arranged by contractor.

- 1.3.7.5 All the shims, gaskets and packing, which go finally as part of equipment, shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost.
- 1.3.8 **MATERIAL SUPPLY:** BHEL will supply the materials/equipments indicated in the weight schedule from their respective manufacturing units which are to be executed / incorporated in the permanent system. In addition, the material such as lube oil, grease required for commissioning the erected equipments and chemicals required for chemical cleaning of equipments will be supplied free of cost by BHEL.
- 1.3.9 **POSSESSION OF GENERATORS:** As there are bound to be interruptions in regular power supply, power cut/ load shedding in any construction sites, suitable extension of time, if found necessary only shall be given and contractor is not entitled for any compensation. It shall be the responsibility of the tenderer / contractor to provide, and maintain the complete installation on the load side of the supply with due regard to safety requirements at site. It shall be responsibility of the contractor to have at least 2 diesel operated welding generator sets to get urgent and important work to go on without interruptions. The consumables required to operate the generator sets are to be provided by tenderers. This may also be noted while quoting.
- 1.3.10 **LIGHTING FACILITY:** Adequate lighting facilities such as flood lamps, hand lamps and area lighting shall be arranged by the contractor at the site of construction, pre assembly yard and contractors material storage area etc. at his cost.
- 1.3.11 **GASES:**
- 1.3.11.1 All the required gases like Oxygen / Acetylene / argon / Nitrogen required for work shall be supplied by the Contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to plan the activities and store sufficient quantity of these gases. Non availability of gases cannot be considered as reason for not attaining the required progress.
- 1.3.11.2 BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any gas in case required purity is not maintained.
- 1.3.11.3 The contractor shall submit weekly / fortnightly / monthly statement report regarding consumption of all consumables for cost analysis purposes.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

1.3.11.4 The contractor shall ensure safe keeping of the inflammable cylinder at a separate place away from normal habit with proper security etc.

1.3.12 ELECTRODES SUPPLY AND STORAGE

1.3.12.1 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, before procurement regarding, suppliers, type of electrodes etc. On receipt of the electrodes at site, it shall be subject to inspection and approval by BHEL. The contractor shall inform BHEL details regarding type of electrodes, batch number and date of expiry etc.

1.3.12.2 Shortage of any of the electrodes or the equivalent suggested by BHEL shall not be quoted as reason for deficiency in progress or for additional rate.

1.3.12.3 Storage of electrodes shall be done in an air conditioned / controlled humidity room as per requirement, at his own cost by the contractor.

1.3.12.4 All low hydrogen electrodes shall be baked / dried in the electrode drying oven (range 375 deg. C - 425 deg. C) to the temperature and period specified by the BHEL Engineer before they are used in erection work and each welder should be provided with one portable electrode drying oven at the work spot. Electrode drying oven and portable drying ovens shall be provided by contractor at his cost.

1.3.12.5 In case of improper arrangement of procurement of above electrodes BHEL reserves the right to procure the same from any source and recover the cost from the contractor's first subsequent bills at market value plus departmental charges of BHEL communicated from time to time. Postponement of such recovery is not permitted.

1.3.12.6 BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any electrodes at any stage, if found defective because of bad quality, improper storage, date expiry, unapproved type of electrodes etc. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to replace at his cost without loss of time.

1.3.12.7 OTHER FACILITIES: Adequate water less urinals [atleast 2 nos per level] shall be arranged by the contractor within quoted rates, at site of construction at different level, with proper disposal arrangement

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART – I CHAPTER – IV T&P AND MME TO BE DEPLOYED BY CONTRACTOR

- 1.4.1** The following minimum major Tools & Plants (T&P) shall be arranged by the Contractor for execution of items mentioned in chapter IX of Technical conditions of Contract of this tender within the quoted rate.

SL NO	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	150 T CRAWLER CRANE FROM 3 RD MONTH OF ERECTION TILL COMPLETION OF HVR TRANSFORMER & ALL DUCTING WORKS UNDER HIS SCOPE.	1
2	40 T CRAWLER CRANE TILL COMPLETION OF ESP , DUCTS AND DAMPERS & HVR TRANSFORMERS (30 MONTHS)	1
3	8T-14T MOBILE CRANE TILL COMPLETION OF ESP , DUCTS AND DAMPERS & HVR TRANSFORMERS (30 MONTHS)	2
4	TRACTOR TRAILER 20T UPTO COMPLETION OF WORKS	1

- 1.4.2 In case of any specific requirement of higher capacity crane, contractor has to arrange it within the quoted rate.
- 1.4.3 The T&P deployment as specified in 1.4.1 is only indicative, however the contractor has to ensure the availability of required T&P till completion of all the work under his scope in this tender.
- 1.4.4 In the eventuality of contractor not deploying cranes / abnormal down time of cranes in his scope during the period specified above, and BHEL arranges for the same [either BHEL's own cranes / hired cranes], prevailing BHEL Corporate Crane hire charges (may vary from time to time) shall be recovered from the contractor's running bills. Corresponding pages of Corporate Crane hire charges are enclosed in chapter 6 of part II of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I Book-I) . (Please note that these charges are as valid up to May 31, 2017 and may get revised further).
- 1.4.5 All the tools and plants required for this scope of work, except the Tools & Plants provided by BHEL are to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates.
- 1.4.6 For loading and transportation, all necessary T&P such as Trailers, Cranes, Winches, welding generators, slings, jacks, sleepers, rails etc., are to be arranged by the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.4.7 The contractor has to furnish a list of Tools and plants including cranes / tractors / trailers / trucks etc. which he has proposed to deploy for this work.
- 1.4.8 Crane operators deployed by the contractor shall be tested by BHEL before he is allowed to operate the cranes.
- 1.4.9 The contractor shall arrange crane operator, diesel, petrol and other consumables required for the tools and plants, equipments etc. Preventive and routine maintenance of T & P are also to be arranged by the contractor at his cost without any delay. Required number of experienced mechanics and helpers for routine maintenance of the above cranes shall be provided by the contractor within his quoted rate.
- 1.4.10 Also refer following clauses published in Technical conditions of Contract Volume IA (Volume I Book I):
 - 1.4.10.1 Clause no 1.3.6 on SCMS in chapter III and
 - 1.4.10.2 Clause no 1.5.6 on replacement of spares for BHEL's T & P in chapter V
- 1.4.11 Relevant clauses in Volume 1A -Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall also be referred.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER-V

T&Ps AND MMEs TO BE DEPLOYED BY BHEL ON SHARING BASIS

- 1.5.1 List of T&Ps to be made available by BHEL to contractor free of hire charges on shareable basis for execution of those items within the scope of work of this tender is as below.

SI No	Description	Qty
1	Huck bolting machine	As required
2	Air blowers for Gas tightness for ESP/Ducts	1
3	Venturimeter	1

- 1.5.2 All the T&Ps mentioned in clause 1.5.1 above shall be given to contractor on shareable basis and the allotment is made by BHEL on need basis.
- 1.5.3 Besides the T&P mentioned above, which is being made available to the contractor on free of hire charges, any additional crane and other T & P which may be required for successful and timely execution of the work covered within the scope of this tender shall be arranged and provided at site by the contractor at his cost. In case if the contractor fails to provide such equipments, BHEL will arrange for the same and the cost will be recovered from the contractor's bill with BHEL overheads, as applicable from time to time which may vary even during contract period.
- 1.5.4 All the distribution boards, connecting cables, hoses etc., and temporary connection work including electrical connections for the BHEL issued T & Ps shall have to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.5.5 The contractor at his cost shall arrange for grouting of anchor points of T & Ps issued to him. Necessary grout materials are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.5.6 The day-to-day and routine maintenance including replacement of spares for the BHEL T&Ps will be carried out by the contractor at his own cost. However, BHEL shall supply spare parts free of charges for normal wear and tear only.
- 1.5.7 Any loss/damage of tools by the contractor shall have to be replaced or otherwise cost thereof shall be recovered from the contractor.
- 1.5.8 BHEL will provide Huck bolting machine with one set of 12mm and 16mm jaws. Further requirement of jaws to be arranged by the contractor at his cost. Consumables like O-ring, backup ring, springs, hydraulic fluid for topup etc., required for maintenance of the huckbolting machine to be arranged by contractor at his cost.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER-VI
TIME SCHEDULE

1.6.1 TIME SCHEDULE

- 1.6.1.1 The entire work of ESP and auxiliaries including Supply & Application of Final Painting as detailed in the Tender Specification shall be completed within 30 (Thirty) months from the date of commencement of work at site.
- 1.6.1.2 During the total period of contract, the contractor has to carry out the activities in a phased manner as required by BHEL and the program of milestone events.
- 1.6.1.3 The erection work shall be commenced on the mutually agreed date between the bidder and BHEL engineer. The decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and binding of the contractor. The scope of work under this contract is deemed to be completed only when so certified by the site Engineer.
- 1.6.1.4 The contractor is required to refer Form F15 in Volume-I Book -II for all the instructions to be taken immediately after receipt of fax LOI.

1.6.2 COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT PERIOD

The date of commencement of contract period shall be the mutually agreed date between the bidder and BHEL engineer to start the work. In case of discrepancy, the decision of BHEL engineer is final.

1.6.3 MOBILISATION FOR ERECTION, TESTING, ASSISTANCE FOR COMMISSIONING ETC.,

- 1.6.3.1 The activities for erection, testing etc. shall be started as per directions of Construction manager of BHEL.
- 1.6.3.2 The contractor has to augment his resources in such a manner that following major milestones of erection & commissioning are achieved on specified schedules

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

MILESTONES for Unit 1	
Milestone Activity	Milestone Month (Tentative)
Start of Erection of ESP	Feb 2017
Boiler Light Up	19 th Month
Synchronisation	25 th Month
Trial Operation	27 th Month
Completion of all contractual obligations	30 th Month

1.6.3.3 In order to meet the schedule in general, and any other intermediate targets set, to meet customer / project schedule requirements, Contractor shall arrange & augment all necessary resources from time to time on the instructions of BHEL Engineer.

1.6.4 CONTRACT PERIOD

The contract period for completion of entire work under scope shall be 30 (Thirty) months from the “COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT PERIOD” as specified earlier for completion of the entire work.

1.6.5 WARRANTY PERIOD

Warranty period of twenty Four months shall commence from the date of handing over of the unit to customer or six months from the date of achievement of Full Load of the unit, whichever is earlier, (Provided all erection, testing and commissioning works are completed in all respects.)

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART – I CHAPTER-VII TERMS OF PAYMENT

1.7.0 Terms of Payment:

The progressive payment for erection, testing and commissioning on accepted price of contract value will be released as mentioned below in Cl 1.7.1 to 1.7.2.

1.7.1 Progressive Payment against monthly running bills will be made upto 85 % of the value of the erected tonnage Pro-rata as per Cl no 1.7.1.1 to 1.7.1.8 of the following table.

Sl.No	Contract (Main Package) Identification ---->	ESP	
	Rate schedule Identification	ESP	NPP (ESP Outlet Funnel to Chimney) incl insulation mattress on roof top of ESP roof (inner)
	PRO RATA PAYMENTS (85%)		
1.7.1.1	ON PRE-ASSEMBLY WHEREVER APPLICABLE (if not applicable, this portion shall be clubbed with placement in position)	15%	15%
1.7.1.2	PLACEMENT IN POSITION	20%	10%
1.7.1.3	ALIGNMENT	15%	15%
1.7.1.4	WELDING/BOLTING/FIXING	20%	30%
1.7.1.5	COMPLETION OF HOPPERS ALONG WITH ALL DOORS, HEATING ELEMENTS, POKING DOORS, ETC	5%	-
1.7.1.6	COMPLETION OF INNER, OUTER ROOF INSULATOR HOUSING, RECTIFIER TRANSFORMERS, PENT HOUSE MONO RAILS, HOISTS ETC	5%	-
1.7.1.7	ERECTION OF EMITTING AND COLLECTING RAPPING SYSTEM WITH ALL DRIVES	5%	-
1.7.1.8	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS ETC WHEREVER NECESSARY AS PER DRG	-	15%
	TOTAL FOR PRO RATA PAYMENTS (TOTAL 85%)	85%	85%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

1.7.2 Further 15 % payment on pro-rata basis common to all PG shall be released on achievement of the following stage / milestones events (as per Cl no 1.7.2.1 to 1.7.2.15 of the following table) for the tonnage erected

Sl.No.	Contract (Main Package) Identification-> Rate schedule Identification	ESP	
		ESP	NPP (ESP Outlet Funnel to Chimney) incl insulation mattress on roof top of ESP roof (inner)
	STAGE/MILESTONE PAYMENTS (15%)		
1.7.2.1	Air & Gas Tightness Test	1	5
1.7.2.2	Gas Distribution Test	1	-
1.7.2.3	Charging of ESP Fields	4	-
1.7.2.4	Boiler Light Up		
1.7.2.5	ABO		1
1.7.2.6	Steam Blowing		
1.7.2.7	SVF		
1.7.2.8	Coal Firing	2	2
1.7.2.9	Full Load		
1.7.2.10	Trial Operation of Unit	1	2
1.7.2.11	Painting	2	1
1.7.2.12	Area cleaning, temporary structures cutting / removal and return of scrap	1	1
1.7.2.13	Punch List points / pending points liquidation	1	1
1.7.2.14	Material Reconciliation	1	1
1.7.2.15	Completion of Contractual Obligation	1	1
	TOTAL FOR STAGE/MILESTONE PAYMENTS	15%	15%
	TOTAL of clause 1.7.1 and 1.7.2	100%	100%

Please Refer Part-II, Chapter-1 of Technical Conditions of Contract for PVC.

NO CLAIM WHAT SO EVER MAY BE, WILL BE ENTERTAINED UNDER THIS CONTRACT, AFTER DULY SIGNING THE FINAL BILL ALONG WITH MEASUREMENT BOOKS AND ACCEPTED BY BHEL.

Tender Specification No.: BHEL PSSR SCT 1645

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER - VIII TAXES AND OTHER DUTIES

- 1.8.0 TAXES
- 1.8.1 Value Added Tax (VAT) for the works
 - 1.8.1.1 Price quoted shall be inclusive of VAT (works contract) under the Local VAT Laws of the respective States.
 - 1.8.1.2 Notwithstanding the fact that this is only a service contract, being labour oriented job work, for the purpose of VAT the contractor has to maintain the complete data relating to the expenditure incurred towards wages etc. in respect of the staff/workers employed for this work as also details of purchases, if any of materials like consumables, spares etc., inter alia indicating the name of the supplier, address and VAT Registration No. and VAT paid for the purchases, etc
 - 1.8.1.3 The bidder shall get registered with State VAT authorities and the registration certificate shall be forwarded to BHEL immediately after commencement of work. In case the bidder had already registered under respective State VAT, they must quote their registration Number and forward copy of Registration Certificate while submitting this tender.
 - 1.8.1.4 Deduction of VAT (WCT) at source would be enforced from the running bills at the rates prescribed unless exemption certificate is produced from the concerned authorities. Tax invoice if required under the relevant State VAT Law shall be submitted along with other compliances as per VAT Act.
 - 1.8.1.5 The monthly/quarterly VAT return, duly incorporating the income from BHEL as turnover, should be submitted to BHEL at regular intervals with all annexure and details of payment of VAT (WCT).
 - 1.8.1.6 Copies of the Assessment Orders under the State VAT Acts are also to be submitted to BHEL. If Assessment Orders are not forth-coming, then a Certificate of Tax paid for the project (year wise), from the concerned CTO, is to be submitted.
 - 1.8.1.7 You have to obtain VAT Clearance Certificate from the concerned authorities as per the provisions of local VAT act, at the start of the project and on completion of the project and submit along with the final bill.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.8.1.8 E-way bills/ Transit passes, if required for materials/ T&Ps etc., bought into the project site is to be arranged by the Contractor only.
- 1.8.1.9 The bidder shall quote very competitive price after taking into consideration of above points.
- 1.8.2 **Service Tax**
- 1.8.2.1 Price quoted shall be exclusive of Service Tax. The service tax as statutorily leviable and payable by the bidder under the provisions of service tax Law / Act shall be paid by BHEL as per bidder claim through various running bills.
- 1.8.2.2 The bidder shall furnish proof of service tax registration with Central Excise Department specifying the name of services covered under this contract. Registration Certificate should also bear the endorsement for the premises from where the billing shall be done by the bidder on BHEL for this project.
- 1.8.2.3 The bidder shall obtain prior consent of BHEL before billing the service tax amount and shall adopt the service tax billing methodology suggested by BHEL in case more than one method of remittance of Service Tax is available.
- 1.8.2.4 Proper cenvatable documents (ie. invoice) are to be submitted to BHEL on time. If in the event of BHEL not being able to avail credit, the service tax claim of the contractor shall not be reimbursed.
- 1.8.2.5 BHEL will reimburse the Service Tax on the first bill raised by the contractor. Subsequently, based on production of proof of previous months' Service Tax challans, the same shall be reimbursed. In case, Service Tax amount adjusted against availment of CENVAT credit, Certificate duly signed by Contractor is required to be submitted on monthly basis. Copies of Half yearly Returns are to be submitted within a week of due date of filing the Return.
- 1.8.3 **Other Taxes & Levies**
- 1.8.3.1 Any other taxes and duties (except VAT & Service Tax) if any, as applicable, viz. Entry Tax, Octroi, Licenses, Deposits, Royalty, Stamp Duty, other charges / levies, etc. prevailing / applicable on the date of opening of technical bids and any variation thereof during the tenure of the contract are in the scope of bidder. In case BHEL is forced to pay any such taxes, BHEL shall have the right to recover the same from the bidder either from running bills or otherwise as deemed fit.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

1.8.4 New Levies / Taxes

1.8.4.1 In case Government imposes any new levy / tax after technical bid opening, during the tenure of the contract, BHEL shall reimburse the same at actual on submission of documentary proof of payment subject to the satisfaction of BHEL that such new levy / tax is applicable to this contract.

1.8.5 Statutory variations

1.8.5.1 Statutory variations are applicable only in the cases of Value Added Tax and Service Tax, on direct transactions with BHEL. The changes implemented by the Central / State Government in the VAT Act / Service Tax during the tenure of the contract viz. increase / decrease in the rate of taxes, applicability, etc. and its impact on upward revision / downward revision are to be suitably paid/ adjusted from the date of respective variation. The bidder shall give the benefit of downward revision in favour of BHEL. No other variations shall be allowed during the tenure of the contract.

1.8.5.2 GST - Any new tax structure (like Goods & Services Tax) as and when implemented by the Government shall become applicable in addition to or in lieu of existing tax structure. Decision of BHEL in this regard shall be final and binding on the Contractor.

1.8.6 Direct Tax

1.8.6.1 BHEL shall not be liable towards Income Tax of whatever nature including variations thereof arising out of this contract as well as tax liability of the bidder and their personnel. Deduction of tax at source at the prevailing rates shall be effected by BHEL before release of payment as a statutory obligation, unless exemption certificate is produced by the bidder. TDS certificate will be issued by BHEL as per the provisions of Income Tax Act.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER -IX
BILL OF QUANTITY

WEIGHT SCHEDULE – ESP and Auxiliaries			
SUMMARY			
Sl.No.	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT [MT]	Rate Schedule Id
1	ESP (79,89 & AI)	7835.99	1A
2	GATES & DAMPERS(PG-57)	358.77	1B
3	EXTERNAL SUPPORTING STRUCTURES(PG-39)	2065.00	1B
4	DUCT(PG -48)	1440.80	1B
TOTAL WEIGHT IN MT (Approximately)		11700.56	

Applicable PGMAs for ESP, GATES, DUCTS & DAMPERS , EXTERNAL STRUCTURES of 1 x800 MW NORTH CHENNAI STAGE III, Ponneri Taluk, Thiruvallur District, Tamil Nadu.

ESP					
Sl. No	PG	MA	DESCRIPTION	Estd Wt(MT)	Rate Schedule ID
1	79	201	ROLL/SLIDE SUPPORTS	28.12	1A
2	79	205	ESP-SUB-DELIVERY COMPONENTS	1.90	1A
3	79	206	INSULATOR HOUSING AS	76.30	1A
4	79	208	GAS DIST. ASSY	86.93	1A
5	79	209	GD-RAPPING MECHANISM	13.65	1A
6	79	210	GD_DRIVE ARRANGEMENT	1.21	1A
7	79	211	GAS SCREEN-EP	5.91	1A
8	79	213	EMIT SYST SUSPENSION	25.13	1A
9	79	214	SUPPORT INSULATORS	16.42	1A
10	79	215	EMITTING ELECTRODES	29.30	1A
11	79	216	EMIT ELECT RAPP MECH	41.09	1A
12	79	217	DRIVE ARGT. FOR EMIT. SYS	45.91	1A
13	79	219	COL ELEC SUSPENSION	144.10	1A
14	79	220	COLLECTING ELECTRODE	1353.59	1A
15	79	221	EMIT SYS FRAME-TOP	122.67	1A
16	79	222	EMIT SYS FRAME BOTOM	173.44	1A
17	79	223	INSPECTION DOORS	14.46	1A

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

18	79	224	SHOCK BARS	107.06	1A
19	79	225	COLL ELECT RAPP MECH	97.42	1A
20	79	226	COLL ELEC RAPP DRIVE	10.55	1A
21	79	228	ESP ROOF BEAM	210.52	1A
22	79	231	GEARED MOTORS FOR RAPPING MECH	29.07	1A
23	79	232	EMIT SYS FRAME-MIDLE	225.07	1A
24	79	242	OUTER ROOF-EP	287.47	1A
25	79	243	HOPPER RIDGES	57.80	1A
26	79	244	HOPPER UPPER PART	297.52	1A
27	79	245	HOP MLD&LOWER PART	576.70	1A
28	79	246	INSULATOR SUPP PANEL	146.25	1A
29	79	247	ROOF PANEL ASSY	167.15	1A
30	79	248	CASING STRUCTURE	568.39	1A
31	79	249	CASING SHELL/PANEL	787.76	1A
32	79	250	INLET-OUTLET FUNNEL	241.30	1A
33	79	255	PENT HOUSE FOR E P	180.50	1A
34	79	257	SPLITTER&GUIDE VANES	38.00	1A
35	79	261	EP PERF TEST EQUIPT	1.43	1A
36	79	263	ASH LEVEL INDICATOR	1.90	1A
37	79	264	MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	24.80	1A
38	79	265	APP PLATFORM-HOPPER	95.19	1A
39	79	266	WATER WASHING SYSTEM	6.28	1A
40	79	267	MIN WOOL FOR ESP INSULATION	25.00	1A
41	79	272	INTERLOCKS-EP	2.38	1A
42	79	273	ELECTRICALLY OPERTD HOIST&ACCE	9.12	1A
43	79	274	OPACITY MONITOR & ACCESSORIES	1.43	1A
44	79	280	FOUNDATION MATLS FOR ESP	22.16	1A
45	79	281	SUPPOTING STRUCTURES FOR ESP	940.50	1A
46	79	289	GUIDE PLATE/VANE EP INLET DUCT	14.25	1A
47	79	290	HEATING ELEMENTS	1.24	1A
48	79	291	PANEL TYPE HOPPER HEATERS & AC	28.03	1A
49	79	996	TOOLS & TACKLES	0.38	1A
50	89	610	EP GALLERIES&STAIRS	85.30	1A

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

51	89	611	ESP ROOF HANDRAILS	15.83	1A
52	89	612	FLOOR GRILL AND STEP TREAD	72.19	1A
53	89	613	FLOOR GRILL AND MOBILE LADDER	61.75	1A
54	89	614	PENT HOUSE ROOFING SHEETS	35.82	1A
55			HV TRANSFORMER RECTIFIER	182.40	1A
			ESP TOTAL	7835.99	
GATES AND DAMPERS					
Sl. No	PG	MA	DESCRIPTION	Estd Wt(MT)	Rate Schedule ID
1	57	460	GATE-ESP INLET	75.050	1B
23	57	466	PLATFORMS AND LADDERS (PARTIAL)	50.000	1B
3	57	470	GATE-ESP OUTLET	67.450	1B
4	57	480	GATE-ID FAN INLET	66.500	1B
5	57	490	GATE-ID FAN OUTLET	61.750	1B
6	57	491	BLOWER WITH MOTOR (PARTIAL)	3.000	1B
7	57	497	KNIFE GATE VALVE (PARTIAL)	2.000	1B
8	57	577	ELECT ACTUATOR FOR GATE,DAMPER (PARTIAL)	33.000	1B
9	57	578	ELECTRICAL ITEMS FOR GATE,DAMP (PARTIAL)	0.010	1B
10	57	988	DUCTS COMMISSIONING SPARES	0.010	1B
			PG 57 TOTAL	358.77	
EXTERNAL STRUCTURES					
Sl. No	PG	MA	PGMA Description	Estimated wt in Tonnes	Rate Schedule ID
1	39	012	FOUNDATION MATERIALS I.D.DUCT SUPPORTS	35.00	1B
2	39	101	COLUMNS BEFORE ESP	240.00	1B
3	39	102	BEAMS AND BRACING BEFORE ESP	400.00	1B
4	39	141	COLUMNS NEAR ID FAN	260.00	1B
5	39	142	BEAMS AND BRCAINGS NEAR ID FAN	210.00	1B
6	39	150	COL FRAMES BETN I.D.FAN AND CHIMNEY	150.00	1B
7	39	299	Platforms - External Structure Before ES	185.00	1B
8	39	300	PLATFORMS - EXTERNAL STRUCTURE AFTER ESP	255.00	1B
9	39	301	STRUC AND PLATFORM FOR FANS	10.00	1B
10	39	302	STRUC FOR MOTOR HOOD COVERING	10.00	1B

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

11	39	304	FAN HANDLING STRUCTURE FOR FD FAN	30.00	1B
12	39	305	FAN HANDLING STRUCTURE FOR PA FAN	30.00	1B
13	39	306	FAN HANDLING STRUCTURE FOR ID FAN	45.00	1B
14	39	700	HSFG FASTENERS FOR PG 39	60.00	1B
15	39	810	FLOOR GRILL	50.00	1B
16	39	820	STAIRS	50.00	1B
17	39	850	HAND RAIL AND HAND RAIL POSTS	30.00	1B
18	39	993	CONSUMABLES AND ERECTION MATERIALS	15.00	1B
			PG 39 TOTAL	2065.00	
DUCT					
Sl. No	PG	MA	PGMA Description	Estimated wt in Tonnes	Rate Schedule ID
1	48	19	FOUNDATION MATERIALS(PARTIAL)	6	1B
2	48	141	SEAL AIR HAG AND ID FAN OUTGATE(PARTIAL)	9	1B
3	48	200	INSTRUMENT TAPPINGS ON DUCTING (PARTIAL)	5	1B
4	48	395	CLH/VLH-FLUE GAS(PARTIAL)	13.5	1B
5	48	462	DUCT - BOILER OUTLET TO ELEC PRECP	420	1B
6	48	464	EXPN JT - BOILER OUTLET TO ELEC PRECP	50	1B
7	48	465	BOF TO EP DUCTING SUPPORTS	40	1B
8	48	482	DUCT - ESP TO ID FAN	370	1B
9	48	484	EXPN JT - ESP TO ID FAN	25	1B
10	48	485	SUPPORTS - ESP TO ID FAN	30	1B
11	48	492	DUCT - IND DRAFT FAN TO CHIMNEY	370	1B
12	48	494	EXPN JT - IND DRAFT FAN TO CHIMNEY	10	1B
13	48	495	I.D.SYSTEM DUCT SUPPORTS	45	1B
14	48	700	BULKED BPS COMPONENTS(PARTIAL)	10	1B
15	48	912	SLIDE BRG PLATE-ID SYSTEM	1.3	1B
16	48	915	MAN HOLE DOORS (450X450)(PARTIAL)	10	1B
17	48	993	ERECTION MATERIALS(PARTIAL)	26	1B
			PG 48 TOTAL	1440.8	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Note to weight schedule:

1. The weights mentioned above are approximate and liable to vary as per design consideration. There will be change in PG, weight, description etc. However payments will be made for the tonnage actually erected at the quoted rate. Quantity Variation will be dealt as per clause 2.14 of General Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book II).
2. Besides PG / PGMA indicated in the weight schedule, there is likelihood of addition product groups integral to ESP and their auxiliaries. The quoted rate shall be applicable for such product groups also.
3. The erection & dismantling of temporary piping, pumps, tanks, dummy plates & other miscellaneous equipment etc. for pre-commissioning and commissioning activities like gas tightness test etc. are covered in this contract and shall be carried out as a part of work. There will not be any separate payment for this works.
4. The Erection and alignment of HV rectifier transformers are covered in this scope of contract. However, dry out, testing and commissioning is not in the scope of this contract.
5. The erection and dismantling of air blowers and connecting pipes and ducts providing blanks / dummies at the required locations and conducting gas tightness test is in the scope of the contract and shall be carried out within the quoted rate.
6. All electrodes / TIG welding wires are to be supplied by contractor under his scope.

NOTE TO BOQ:

1. The quantity indicated in the BOQ / Price bid is approximate only and is liable for variation. Payment will be as per actual quantity executed as certified by BHEL Engineer.
2. Tenderers are requested to affix their company seal and authorized signature in all pages.
3. Bidders shall refer Part –A in Volume II Price Bid for Instructions
4. Bidders shall only quote 'Total Amount' in the format given in PART -B of the price bid. Any other entry elsewhere in the price bid shall be treated as Null and Void. Quoting of rates in any other form/formats will not be entertained.
5. The above mentioned 'Total amount' is for the entire Bill of Quantity (BOQ) given in Part - C of the Price Bid.
6. BHEL has pre-fixed the weightages for the amount of individual items of Bill of Quantity with respect to the 'Total Amount' in Part-C.
7. Based on the pre-fixed weightages, the amount for the individual items of the Bill of Quantity shall be arrived at. This amount shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee.
8. Based on the quantities of individual item and the amount arrived in SI No: 7 above, unit rate of individual items shall be derived. This unit rate shall be rounded off to four decimal places.
9. Bidders to note that this is an item rate contract. Payment shall be made for the actual quantities of work executed at the unit rate arrived at as per SI No.8 above.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME - IA PART-I CHAPTER-X GENERAL

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

- 1.10.1 Bidders are requested to furnish the following at PSSR-HQ, after receipt of LOI.
- i) Security Deposit and additional Security Deposit and 2% SD for consortium partner.
 - ii) Unqualified Acceptance for Detailed LOI/ Work Order.
 - iii) Rs.100/- Stamp Paper for preparation of Contract Agreement.
- 1.10.2 Bidders are requested to furnish the proof of documents for the following at PSSR- Site, after receipt of LOI.
- i) PF Regn No.
 - ii) Labour License No.
 - iii) Workmen Insurance Policy No.
- 1.10.3 In addition to the clause 2.8 of General Conditions of Contract (Volume-1C of Book-II) the contractor shall comply with the following.
- 1.10.3.1 BOCW Act & BOCW Welfare Cess Act
- 1.10.3.1.1 The Contractor should Register their Establishment under BOCW Act 1996 read with rules 1998 by submitting Form I (Application for Registration of Establishment) and Form IV (Notice Of Commencement / Completion of Building other Construction Work) to the respective Labour Authorities i.e.,
- a) Assistant Labour Commissioner (Central) in respect of the project premises which is under the purview of Central Govt.–NTPC, NTPL etc.
 - b) Inspector of Factories in respect of the project premises which is under the purview of State Govt.
- 1.10.3.1.2 The Contractor should comply with the provisions of BOCW Welfare Cess Act 1996 in respect of the work awarded to them by BHEL
- 1.10.3.1.3 The contractor should ensure compliance regarding Registration of Building Workers as Beneficiaries, Hours of work, welfare measures and other conditions of service with particular reference to Safety and Health measures like Safety Officers, safety committee, issue of Personal protective

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

equipments, canteen, rest room, drinking water, Toilets, ambulance, first aid centre etc.

1.10.3.1.4 The contractor irrespective of their nature of work and manpower (Civil, Mechanical, Electrical works etc) should register their establishment under BOCW Act 1996 and comply with BOCW Welfare Cess Act 1996.

1.10.3.1.5 In case of non-compliance to BOCW Act & BOCW Welfare Cess Act, BHEL reserves the right to effect recoveries as applicable.

1.10.3.2 PROVIDENT FUND & MINIMUM WAGES

1.10.3.2.1 The contractor is required to extent the benefit of Provident Fund to the labour employed by you in connection with this contract as per the Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952. For due implementation of the same, you are hereby required to get yourself registered with the Provident Fund authorities for the purpose of reconciliation of PF dues and furnish to us the code number allotted to you by the Provident Fund authorities within one month from the date of issue of this letter of intent. In case you are exempted from such remittance an attested copy of authority for such exemption is to be furnished. Please note that in the event of your failure to comply with the provisions of said Act, if recoveries therefore are enforced from payments due to us by the customer or paid to statutory authorities by us, such amount will be recovered from payments due to you.

1.10.3.2.2 The contractor shall ensure the payments of minimum labour wages to the workmen under him as per the rules applicable from time to time in the state.

1.10.3.2.3 The final bill amount would be released only on production of clearance certificate from PF/ESI and labour authorities as applicable.

1.10.3.3 OTHER STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

1.10.3.3.1 The Contractor shall submit a copy of Labour License obtained from the Licensing Officer (Form VI) u/r25 read with u/s 12 of Contract Labour (R&A) Act 1970 & rules and Valid WC Insurance copy or ESI Code (if applicable) and PF code no. along with the first running bill.

1.10.3.3.2 The contractor shall submit monthly running bills along with the copies of monthly wages (of the preceding month) u/r78(1)(a)(1) of Contract Labour Rules, copies of monthly return of PF contribution with remittance Challans under Employees Provident Fund Act 1952 and copy of renewed WC Insurance policy or copies of monthly return of ESI contribution with Challans under ESI Act 1948 (if applicable) in respect of the workmen engaged by them.

1.10.3.3.3 The Contractor should ensure compliance of Sec 21 of Contract Labour (R&A) Act 1970 regarding responsibility for payment of Wages. In case of "Non-compliance of Sec 21 or non-payment of wages" to the workmen before the

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

expiry of wage period by the contractor, BHEL will reserve its right to pay the workmen under the orders of Appropriate authority at the risk and cost of the Contractor.

- 1.10.3.3.4 The Contractor shall submit copies of Final Settlement statement of disbursal of retrenchment benefits on retrenchment of each workmen under I D Act 1948, copies of Form 6-A (Annual Return of PF Contribution) along with copies of PF Contribution Card of each member under PF Act and copies of monthly return on ESI Contribution – Form 6 under ESI Act 1948 (if applicable) to BHEL along with the Final Bill.
- 1.10.3.3.5 In case of any dispute pending before the appropriate authority under ID act 1948, WC Act 1923 or ESI Act 1948 and PF Act 1952, BHEL reserve the right to hold such amounts from the final bills of the Contractor which will be released on submission of proof of settlement of issues from the appropriate authority under the act.
- 1.10.3.3.6 In case of any dispute prolonged / pending before the authority for the reasons not attributable to the contractor, BHEL reserves the right to release the final bill of the contractor on submission of Indemnity bond by the contractor indemnifying BHEL against any claims that may arise at a later date without prejudice to the rights of BHEL.
- 1.10.3.3.7 DEPLOYMENT OF SKILLED / SEMI-SKILLED TRADESMEN

The following clause is applicable in case the contract value / contract price is Rs.Five crores and above.

The contractor shall, at all stages of work deploy skilled / semi-skilled tradesmen who are qualified and possess certificate in particular trade from CPWD Training Institute / Industrial Training Institute / National Institute of Construction Management and Research (NICMAR), National Academy of Construction, CIDC or any similar reputed and recognized Institute managed / certified by State / Central Government. The number of such qualified tradesmen shall not be less than 20% of total skilled / semi-skilled workers required in each trade at any stage of work. The contractor shall submit number of man days required in respect of each trade, its scheduling and the list of qualified tradesmen along with requisite certificate from recognized Institute to Engineer-in-Charge for approval. Notwithstanding such approval, if the tradesmen are found to have inadequate skill to execute the work of respective trade, the contractor shall substitute such tradesmen within two days of written notice from Engineer-in-Charge. Failure on the part of contractor to obtain approval of Engineer-in-Charge or failure to deploy qualified tradesmen will attract a compensation to be paid by contractor at the rate of Rs. 100 per such tradesman per day. Decision of Engineer-in-Charge

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

as to whether particular tradesman possesses requisite skill and amount of compensation in case of default shall be final and binding.

1.10.4 GENERAL

1.10.4.1 Site Visit by the Bidder

1.10.4.1.1 The bidder shall, prior to submitting his tender for the work, visit and examine the site of works and its surroundings at his own expense, and obtain and ascertain for himself on his own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing his tender and entering into a contract, and take the same into account in the quoted contract price for the work.

1.10.4.1.2 The bidder shall satisfy themselves about the following factors:

- i) Site conditions including access to the site, existing and required roads and other means of transport/communication for use by him in connection with the work including diverting and re-routing of services.
- ii) Requirement and availability of land and other facilities of his enabling works, establishment of his nursery, office, stores etc.
- iii) Ground conditions including those bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials required for the work or obtained there-from.
- iv) Source and extent of availability of suitable materials, including water etc., and labour (skilled and unskilled) required for work, and laws and regulations governing their use and employment.
- v) Geological, meteorological, topographical and other general features of the site and its surroundings as are pertaining to and needed for the performance of the work.
- vi) The limit and extent of surface and subsurface water to be encountered during the performance of the work, and the requirement of drainage and pumping.
- vii) The type of equipment and facilities needed, for and in the performance of the work:
- viii) The extent of lead and lift required for the work in complete form over the entire duration of the contract, and

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- ix) All other information pertaining to and needed for the work including information as to the risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the work or the cost thereof under this contract.
- 1.10.4.1.3 The bidder should note that information, if any, in regard to the local conditions, as contained in these tender documents, has been given to tenderer merely for guidance and is not warranted to be complete.
- 1.10.4.1.4 A bidder shall be deemed to have full knowledge of the site, whether he inspects it or not, and no extra charges consequent on any misunderstanding or otherwise shall be allowed.
- 1.10.4.1.5 The bidder and any of his personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Site-In-Charge or his authorized nominee, on receipt of formal application in respect thereof a week in advance of the proposed date of inspection of site, to enter upon his premises and lands for purpose of such inspection, but only on the express condition that the tenderer (and his personnel and agents) will relieve and indemnify the Employer (and his personnel and agents) from and against all liability in respect thereof and will be responsible for personal injury (whether fatal or otherwise), loss of or damage to property and any other loss, damage, costs and expenses however caused which, but for the exercise of such permission, would not have arisen.
- 1.10.4.2 Scope of work covered under this specification requires quality workmanship, engineering and green belt management along with the supply of all consumables, tools and tackles and testing instruments. The contractor shall ensure timely completion of work. The contractor shall have adequate tools, measuring instruments etc. in his possession. He shall also have adequate trained, qualified and experienced engineers, supervisory staff and skilled personnel. The manpower deployment identified by contractor shall match with above scope of works.
- 1.10.4.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all details of all material. Any item related this work not covered by this but necessary to complete the system will be deemed to have been included in the scope of the work.
- 1.10.4.4 All the necessary certificates and licenses required to carry out this scope of work are to be arranged by the contractor then and there at no extra cost
- 1.10.4.5 Site testing wherever required shall be carried out for all items / materials installed by the contractor to ensure proper installation and functioning in

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

accordance with drawings, specifications and manufacturer's recommendations

- 1.10.4.6 The contractor shall carryout additional tests if any, which the Engineer feels necessary because of site conditions and also to meet system specification.
- 1.10.4.7 The work shall be executed under the usual conditions without affecting power plant construction / operation and in conjunction with other operations and contracting agencies at site. The contractor and his personnel shall co-operate with the personnel of other agencies, co-ordinate his work with others and proceed in a manner that shall not delay or hinder the progress of work as a whole.
- 1.10.4.8 All the work shall be carried out as per instructions of BHEL engineer. BHEL engineer's decision regarding the correctness of the work and method of working shall be final and binding on the contractor.
- 1.10.4.9 Wherever Construction sequences are furnished by BHEL, the contractor shall follow the same sequence.
- 1.10.4.10 Contractor shall execute the supply and works as per sequence prescribed by BHEL at site engineer. No claims for extra payment from the contractor will be entertained on the grounds of deviation from the methods of execution of similar job in any other site or for any reasons whatsoever.
- 1.10.4.11 If required by BHEL, the contractor shall change the sequence of his operation so that work on priority sectors can be completed within the projects schedule. The contractor shall afford maximum assistance to BHEL in this connection without causing delay to agreed completion date.
- 1.10.4.12 Contractor shall, transport all materials to site and unload at site / working area for inspection and checking. All material handling equipment required shall be arranged by the contractor.
- 1.10.4.13 Contractor shall retain all T&P / Testing instrument / Material handling equipment's etc. at site as per advice of BHEL engineer and same shall be taken out from site only after getting the clearances from engineer in charge.
- 1.10.4.14 The contractor at his cost shall arrange necessary security measures for adequate protection of his machinery, equipment, tools, materials etc. BHEL shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to the contractor's construction equipment and materials. The contractor may consult the Engineer-in-Charge on the arrangements made for general site security for protection of his machinery equipment tools etc.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.10.4.15 The Contractor may have to execute work in such a place and condition where other agencies also will be under such circumstances. However, completion time for construction, agreed will be subject to the condition that contractor's work is not hampered by the agencies.
- 1.10.4.16 Contractor has to work in close co-ordination with other agency at site. BHEL engineer will co-ordinate area clearance. In a project of such magnitude, it is possible that the area clearance may be less / more at a particular given time. Activities and Construction program have to be planned in such a way that the milestones are achieved as per schedule/ plans. Contractor shall arrange & augment the resources accordingly.
- 1.10.4.17 The contractor must obtain the signature and permission of the security personnel of the customer / BHEL for bringing any of their materials inside the site premises. Without the Entry Gate Pass these materials will not be allowed to be taken outside.
- 1.10.4.18 Contractor shall remove all scrap materials periodically generated from his working area and collect the same at one place earmarked for the same. Load of scraps is to be shifted to a place earmarked by BHEL. Failure to collect the scrap is likely to lead to accidents and as such BHEL reserves the right to collect and remove the scrap at contractor's risk and cost if there is any failure on the part of contractor in this respect.
- 1.10.4.19 The contractor shall ensure that his premises are always kept clean and tidy to the extent possible. Any untidiness noted on the part of the contractor shall be brought to the attention of the contractor's site representative who shall take immediate action to clean the surroundings to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge.
- 1.10.4.20 The contractor is strictly prohibited from using BHEL's regular components like angles, channels, beams, plates, pipe / tubes, and handrails etc. for any temporary supporting or scaffolding works. Contractor shall arrange himself all such materials. In case of such misuse of BHEL materials, a sum as determined by BHEL engineer will be recovered from the contractor's bill. The decision of BHEL engineer is final and binding on the contractor.
- 1.10.4.21 No member of the already erected structure / buildings, other component and auxiliaries should be removed / modified without specific approval of BHEL engineer.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.10.4.22 Contractors shall ensure that all their Staff / Employees are exposed to periodical training programme conducted by qualified agencies/ personnel on ISO 9001 – 2008 Standards.
- 1.10.4.23 Some time it may be required to re-schedule the activities to enable other agencies to commence / continue the work so as to keep the overall project schedule.
- 1.10.4.24 The terminal points decided by BHEL are final and binding on the contractor for deciding the scope of work and effecting the payment for the work done up to the terminals.
- 1.10.4.25 Crane operators deployed by the contractor shall be tested by BHEL before he is allowed to operate the cranes.
- 1.10.4.26 On Completion of work, all the temporary buildings, structures, pipe lines, cable etc. shall be dismantled and leveled and debris shall be removed as per instruction of BHEL by the contractor at his cost. In the event of his failure to do so, the expenditure towards clearance of the same will be recovered from the contractor. The decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard is final.
- 1.10.4.27 It is the responsibility of the contractor to do the checking, testing etc. if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy BHEL Engineer with all the necessary tools and tackles, manpower etc. without any extra cost. The testing will be completed only when jointly certified so, by the BHEL Engineer.
- 1.10.4.28 If any item not covered but requires being executed, same shall be carried out by the contractor. Equivalent or proportional unit rate shall be considered wherever possible from the BOQ. The rates quoted by the contractor shall be uniform as far as possible for similar items appearing in rate schedule.
- 1.10.4.29 The contractor's work shall not hinder other work, either underground or over ground, such as electrical, phone lines, water or sewage lines, etc. In areas of overlap, the contractor shall work in coordination with other related contractors. Any damage by the landscape contractor's team to such utilities will be penalized and contractor shall be responsible for cost for such damages.
- 1.10.4.30 **SITE INSPECTION**
- The owner / employer or his authorized agents may inspect various stages of work during the currency of the contract awarded to him. The contractor shall make necessary arrangements for such inspection and carry out the rectification pointed out by the owner / employer without any extra cost to the

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

owner / employer. No cost whatsoever such duplication of inspection of work be entertained.

BHEL / Customer will have full power and authority to inspect the works at any time, either on the site or at the contractor's premises. The contractor shall arrange every facility and assistance to carry out such inspection. On no account will the contractor be allowed to proceed with work of any type unless such work has been inspected and entries are made in the site inspection register by customer / BHEL.

Wherever the performance of work by the contractor is not satisfactory in respect of workmanship, deployment of sufficient labour or equipment, delay in execution of work or any other matter, BHEL shall have the right to engage labour at normal ruling rates and get the work executed through other agency and debit the cost to the contractor and the contractor shall have no right to claim compensation thereof. In such a case, BHEL shall have the right to utilize the materials and tools brought by the contractors for the same work.

1.10.4.31 DOCUMENTATION

1.10.4.31.1 The following information shall be furnished by the bidder within two weeks of award of contract for purchaser's approval

- a) Bar chart covering planned activities at site
- b) Detailed organization chart
- c) Details of T&P available with contractors with documents proofs.

1.10.4.31.2 The following information shall be furnished by the bidder after testing and inspection: Test certificates of various tests conducted at site. All inspection and test certificates shall be signed by BHEL representative also.

1.10.4.31.3 Other documents as specified in VOLUME-IA PART- I CHAPTER-XI

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER-XI
WORK PROGRESS

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

- 1.11.1 Refer forms F -14 to F-18 of volume I D (Forms & Procedure) of volume -I Book-II. Plan and review will be done as per the formats.
- 1.11.2 Contractor is required to draw mutually agreed monthly erection programs in consultation with BHEL well in advance. Contractor shall ensure achievement of agreed program and shall also timely arrange additional resources considered necessary at no extra cost to BHEL.
- 1.11.3 Progress review meetings will be held at site during which actual progress during the week vis-a-vis scheduled program shall be discussed for actions to be taken for achieving targets. Contractor shall also present the program for subsequent week. The contractor shall constantly update / revise his work program to meet the overall requirement. All quality problems shall also be discussed during above review meetings. Necessary preventive and corrective action shall be discussed and decided upon in such review meetings and shall be implemented by the contractor in time bound manner so as to eliminate the cause of nonconformities.
- 1.11.4 Tenderers have to furnish a list of Tools and Plants including cranes, Tractor / Trailers etc., which they propose to deploy for this work.
- 1.11.5 The contractor shall submit daily, weekly and monthly progress reports, manpower reports, materials reports, consumables (gases / electrodes) report, cranes availability report and other reports as per Performa considered necessary by the Engineer. The periodicity of the reports will be decided by BHEL Engineer at site.
- 1.11.6 The contractor shall submit weekly / fortnightly / monthly statement report regarding consumption of all consumables for cost analysis purposes.
- 1.11.7 The contractor shall submit a report of any damage, shortage, discrepancy etc., every week detailing in this regard.
- 1.11.8 The manpower reports shall clearly indicate the manpower deployed, category wise specifying also the activities in which they are engaged.
- 1.11.9 The monthly report as a booklet shall be submitted at the end of every month and shall contain the following details :-

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- a. Progress photographs in colour.
- b. Erection progress in terms of tonnage, welding joints, radiography, stress relieving, etc., completed as relevant to the respective work areas against planned.
- c. Site Organization chart of engineers & supervisors as on the last day of the month with further mobilization plan.
- d. Category- wise man hours engaged during the previous month under the categories of fitters, welders, riggers, khalasis, grinder-men, gas-cutters, electricians, crane operators and helpers. Data shall be split up under the work areas like Boiler (pressure parts, structures), Auxiliary boiler, Rotating machines, Electro static precipitator, Insulation etc.
- e. Consumables report giving consumption of all types of gases and electrodes during the previous month.
- f. Availability report of cranes.
- g. Safety implementation report in the format.
- h. Pending material and any other inputs required from BHEL for activities planned during the subsequent month.

VOLUME - IA PART-I CHAPTER – XII
FOUNDATIONS AND GROUTING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

- 1.12.1 Foundation for the equipment's to be erected shall be provided by BHEL / clients of BHEL. The dimensions of the foundations and anchor bolt pits shall be checked by the contractor for their correctness as per drawings. Further, top elevation of foundations shall be checked with respect to benchmark etc. All adjustments of foundations surfaces, enlarging the pockets in foundations etc. as may be required for the erection of equipment / plants shall be carried out by the contractor.
- 1.12.2 Cleaning of foundation surfaces, pocket holes and anchor bolt pits etc., dewatering, making them free of oil, grease, sand and other foreign materials by soda wash, water wash, compressed air or any other approved methods etc., form / shuttering work are within the scope this work.
- 1.12.3 It shall be contractor's responsibility to check the various equipment foundations for their correctness with respect to level, orientation, dimensions etc., and ascertained dimensions shall be measured and submitted to BHEL for approval before erection. Also minor chipping, dressing of foundations up to 30 mm for obtaining proper face for packer plates / shims, and may be required for the erection of the equipment / plants will have to be carried out by the contractor without extra cost.
- 1.12.4 The surface of foundations shall be dressed to bring the surface of the foundations to the required level and smoothness prior to placement of equipment's / equipment's based on the foundations including shear lug provisions / openings.
- 1.12.5 Foundation pockets are to be cleaned thoroughly before placing the supports / columns / equipment's. Verticality of foundation bolts to be checked along with correctness of the threads and freeness of the nuts movement. If required cleaning of the threads to be done.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.12.6 The concrete foundation, surfaces shall be properly prepared by chipping, as required to bring the top of such foundation to the required level to provide the necessary roughness for bondage and to ensure enough bearing strength. All laitance and surface film shall be removed and cleaned and the packers placed with suitable mortar prior to erection of the equipment. Packer plates should not only be blue matched with foundation but also inter-packer contact surfaces between the packers and foundation frame etc., shall also be blue matched by Prussian Blue match checks and required percentage contact shall be achieved by chipping and scrapping as per BHEL Engineers instructions.
- 1.12.7 Total grouting of the columns / equipment's including pocket grouting, grouting at the gap between foundation and base plates top surface of column / equipment's is in the scope of the contractor. All the grouting should be carried out by non-shrink cement like conbextra GPI / Conbextra GP II / Shrinkkomp or its equivalent etc. This special non-shrink cement shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. The quoted rate shall inclusive of the same.
- 1.12.8 The contractor shall arrange for grouting of foundation bolt holes of equipment and final grouting of equipment as per the drawings / specification as advised by the Engineer or BHEL after preparing the foundation surface for grouting. The contractor has to arrange, a representative from the supplier of special cement for witnessing the grouting and other works at their cost including any miscellaneous expenditure for this activity. BHEL will not pay any service and incidental charges for arranging the supplier representative. The contractor to take note of this aspect and quote accordingly.
- 1.12.9 All equipment bases and structural steel bases and foundations pockets shall be grouted and finished as per these specifications after surface preparation unless otherwise recommended by the equipment manufacturers. The surface preparation includes soda washing of the foundations to remove oil, grease etc. to ensure proper grouting.
- 1.12.10 The certificates of the grout are to be submitted BHEL. If necessary, test cubes are to be made and tested at site to ensure the quality of the grout as per relevant IS standards. In case grouting with Portland cement is approved, necessary cement, sand etc. to be arranged by the contractor including the fine aggregates.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.12.11 All the materials required for grouting including special cements as approved by BHEL and other materials like Portland cement, sand, chips, gravel etc., are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, regarding suppliers, type of grouting cements before procurement of grouting cements.
- 1.12.12 Certain packer plates and shims over and above the quantity received as part of supplies from manufacturing units of BHEL will have to be cut out from steel plates / sheets at site by the contractor to meet site requirement. However, machining of the packers, wherever necessary, will be arranged by BHEL at free of cost.
- 1.12.13 **PROCEDURE FOR GROUTING:**
Contractor has to carry out the grouting as per the work instructions for grouting available at site or the grouting is to be carried out as per the supplier's recommendation / IS standard. Copy of those recommendations is to be submitted to BHEL for records

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER -XIII
MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

- 1.13.1 Loading at BHEL / Customer stores and storage yard, transport to site, unloading at site / working area of equipment, placement on respective foundation / location, fabrication yard, pre-assembly bay or at working area are in the scope of work. The scope includes taking materials / Equipment's from customer stores / storage yard also. Contractors Quoted / Accepted rate shall be inclusive of the same. Required cranes, tractors, trailer or trucks/ slings/ tools and tackles / labour including operators Fuel lubricants etc for loading & unloading of materials will be in the scope of contractor.
- 1.13.2 Some of the materials may be unloaded near to erection site, as per space availability & site condition. All other materials have to be transported from storage yard to construction area by the contractor at his own cost.
- 1.13.3 The contractor shall provide any fixtures, concrete blocks & wooden sleepers, sandbags which are required for temporary supporting of the components at site.
- 1.13.4 The equipment's / materials from the storage yard shall be moved in sequence to the actual site of erection / location at the appropriate time as per the direction of BHEL Engineer so as to avoid damage / loss of such equipment at site.
- 1.13.5 Contractor shall plan and transport equipment's, components from storage yard to erection site in such a manner and sequence that material accumulation at site does not lead to congestion at site of work.
- 1.13.6 Sometimes it may become necessary for the contractor to handle certain unrequired components in order to take out the required materials. The

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- contractor has to take this contingency also into account. No extra payment is payable for such contingencies.
- 1.13.7 Materials shall be stacked neatly, preserved and stored in the contractor's shed / work area in an orderly manner. In case it is necessary to shift and re-stack the materials kept at work area / site to enable other agencies to carry out their work, same shall be done by the contractor at no extra cost.
- 1.13.8 All pipe and tube ends shall be covered with plastic caps or will be closed with wooden plugs as the case may be.
- 1.13.9 The contractor shall provide any fixtures, concrete block & wooden sleepers, which are required for temporary supporting of the components at site.
- 1.13.10 The contractor shall take necessary measures to see that all the machined surfaces are preserved and covered.

VOLUME-1A PART- I CHAPTER XIV

ERECTION

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

1.14.1 ERECTION OF ESP AND ITS AUXILIARIES

- 1.14.1.1 Loading at storage yard after identification, transporting to site or pre-assembly yard / erection site, unloading at pre-assembly yard / erection site, pre-assembling of equipments wherever required for inspection or checking, erecting the material, aligning, welding, fastening, supporting, grouting, carrying out the necessary non- destructive testing as may be required, providing services for trial operation, pre-commissioning activities upto the time of completion of commissioning activities and supply and application of final painting. The contractor should erect and assemble the components as per the drawings issued and the number of components supplied to him will be on the basis of shipping list / completion schedules. Complete pre assembling of components are in the scope of the contractor.
- 1.14.1.2 All the dampers, valves, lifting equipments, power cylinders etc., shall be serviced and lubricated to the satisfaction of BHEL engineer before erecting the same and also during pre- commissioning. The bearings of dampers shall be properly cleaned, serviced and lubricated before commissioning at no extra cost. Even after commissioning the equipments, if there are problems in the operation they have to be attended by the contractor during the tenure of the contract.
- 1.14.1.3 Any other systems / Components which are integral to ESP & auxiliaries, supplied by BHEL manufacturing units are also to be erected and commissioned by the contractor within the quoted / accepted tonnage rate / lump sum value.
- 1.14.1.4 The Erection & Alignment of HV rectifier transformer is in the scope of contractor. However, dry out, testing and commissioning is not in the scope of this contract. HVR Transformer to be erected and handed over for commissioning in good condition. Refilling of oil, if required for HVR transformer, is included in the scope of the bidder till completion of HVR Transformer commissioning

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.1.5 Erection & dismantling of air blowers and connecting pipes & ducts, providing blanks/ dummies at the required locations and conducting gas-tightness test is in the scope contract and shall be carried out within the quoted rate.
- 1.14.1.6 Certain extra lengths of various tubes/pipes are provided as erection allowance and the same have to be cut/ adjusted to suit the site conditions and layouts or certain small lengths may have to be added for adjustments to suit the site conditions. For any mismatch while matching the joints in tubes, the cutting, adjusting, re welding, addition spool pieces should be done by the contractor to match site conditions without any extra payment.
- 1.14.1.7 Normally supports are issued in running meters. Any additional supports as called for by BHEL Engineer shall be fabricated by the contractor and provided at no extra cost. However, the raw material required for fabrication of such supports shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost. (Any machining or threading is involved will only be done by BHEL).
- 1.14.1.8 All Rotating machineries and equipment shall be cleaned, lubricated, checked for their smooth rotation, if necessary dismantling and refitting before erection. If in the opinion of BHEL Engineer, the equipment is to be checked for clearance, tolerance at any stage of work or during commissioning period, all such works are to be carried out by contractor at his cost.
- 1.14.1.9 D.S.L / equivalent system for hoisting equipments are also to be erected and commissioned including load testing by the contractor within the quoted rates. Required manpower including electricians are to be arranged by the contractor for carrying out commissioning of electrical hoist and load testing of the above electrical hoist. Required loads will be provided by BHEL free of cost.
- 1.14.1.10 Prior to erection of any components inspection to be done for any foreign materials and damages and they are to be removed / attended as per BHEL engineer
- 1.14.1.11 For skid mounted equipment, the checking and re-alignment required at site is in the scope of work.
- 1.14.1.12 All the shafts of rotating equipment shall have to be properly aligned to those of matching equipment to perfection, accuracy as required and the equipment shall be free from excessive vibration so as to avoid overheating of bearings or other conditions which may tend to shorten the life of the equipment.
- 1.14.1.13 Wherever equipments are supplied in pre-fabricated assembled packages, there may be necessity to make minor changes, including strengthening by additional welds. This shall be treated as part of the contractor's scope.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.1.14 All the bearings, Gearboxes etc., of the equipment and electrical motors to be erected are provided with protective greases only. Contractor shall arrange as and when required by the engineer for cleaning the bearing/gear boxes etc., with kerosene or some other agent if necessary by dismantling some of the parts of the equipment during erection and shall arrange for re-greasing/lubricating them with recommended lubricants and assembling back.
- 1.14.1.15 All the motors/pumps shall be stripped opened, thoroughly serviced with proper care and re-assembled properly before erection by the contractor. During servicing, pre-commissioning & commissioning, if any deficiency is observed the same should be taken up with BHEL Engineer at site and rectified at site without any delay.
- 1.14.1.16 All site-fabricated pipes will be issued in running metres as straight. These are to be cut and edge prepared at site to required length to suit layout as given in the erection drawing. All the attachments like lugs, stoppers, cleats etc., will be supplied as loose items and to be cut and welded to the pipes at site as per erection drawing. Necessary drilling of holes on main pipe for welding stubs shall also be done at site by the contractor. Fittings like bends, tees, elbow, MITRE bends, reducers, flanges etc., will be supplied as loose items.
- 1.14.1.17 ESP collecting Electrodes may require straightening and repair for minor transport damages before erection as per erection manual by the contractor with in the quoted price.
- 1.14.1.18 Additional platforms of permanent nature for approaching different equipments, as per site requirement which may not be indicated in drawings shall be fabricated and installed by the contractor. However the contractor will be paid (as per Rate Schedule IA) for this work on accepted tonnage rate for erection. The material required for platform will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.
- 1.14.1.19 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide ladders on column for initial works till such time stairways are completed. For this the ladder should not be welded on the column and should be pre-fabricated clamping type ladders. No temporary welding on any structural member is permitted except under special circumstances with the approval of BHEL.
- 1.14.1.20 Any fixtures, concrete block supports, steel structures required for temporary supporting for pre-assembly or checking and welding for lifting and handling during pre-assembly and erection shall be arranged by the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.14.1.21 The scope of equipments to be erected under this contract is detailed in Tender Specification. The schedule of weights given wherein is approximate and is meant only to give a general idea to the tenderer about the magnitude of the work involved.
- 1.14.1.22 All the works such as cleaning, checking, leveling, blue matching, aligning, assembling, temporary erection for alignment, opening, dismantling of certain equipments for checking and cleaning, surface preparation, edge preparation, fabrication of tubes and pipes as per general engineering practices at site, cutting, grinding, straightening, chamfering, filing, chipping, and rectification of foundation upto 30 mm, drilling, reaming, scrapping, shaping, fitting up etc. as may be applicable in such erection works are to be treated as incidental to erection and necessary to complete the work satisfactorily shall be carried out by the contractor as part of the work and at his quoted rates.
- 1.14.1.23 Fixing, welding of necessary instrumentation tapping points for regular measurements as well as performance testing, to be provided on auxiliaries covered within the scope of this specification will also be the responsibility of the contractor and will be done as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. The fixing / welding of all the above items will be contractor's responsibility even if the
- i). Product groups under which these items are supplied are not specifically indicated in the Tender Specification.
 - ii). Items are supplied by an agency other than BHEL.
- 1.14.1.24 Suspension for pipes will be supplied in running lengths which shall be cut to size and adjusted as required. All joints connecting ducts, expansion pieces shall be seal welded on inside and as well outside. Also it may sometime become necessary to remove any of the erected members to facilitate erection of bigger / pre-assembled equipment. In such as the removal and re-erection of such members, which are essential will have to be carried out by the contractor without any extra payment.
- 1.14.1.25 In the case of structural members / ducts, in certain cases, the raw material will be supplied in random lengths and the contractor will have to make up the length/prepared the edges to suit the matching profile weld/bolt connect the joints at no extra cost.
- 1.14.1.26 Normally, the matching profile will be cut out for the structural members but the contractor will have to carry out suitable alterations / adjustments at site, without any extra payment, in case it becomes necessary.
- 1.14.1.27 The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and equipment during erection. Touch up painting required to be done on any

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

equipment or part during the course of erection will have to be done by the contractor.

- 1.14.1.28 Contractor shall carryout necessary touch up painting periodic application of preservation on all components and other equipment during erection / after erection until completion of work. Contractor shall provide necessary crew with all items like wire brushes, paint brushes, emery paper, cotton waste, scaffolding materials etc.
- 1.14.1.29 Contractor has to arrange required fire proof tarpaulins to protect the machined components / assembled parts drawn from BHEL before and after erection at their cost.
- 1.14.1.30 It is the responsibility of the contractor to do the alignment, checking, etc. if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy BHEL Engineer / Customer Engineers with all the necessary tools and tackles, manpower etc. without any extra cost. The alignment will be completed only when jointly certified so, by the BHEL Engineer & Customer. Also the contractor should ensure that the alignment is not disturbed afterwards.
- 1.14.1.31 Works such as minor rectification of foundation bolts, reaming of holes, drilling of dowels, matching of bolts and nuts, making new dowel pin etc. are covered in the scope of work.
- 1.14.1.32 Contractor shall engage separate gangs throughout the contract period, exclusively for proper housekeeping of the site. The contractor has to make necessary arrangements for collection and for bringing down the scrap from various locations as indicated by BHEL Engineer. The housekeeping must be a routine and continuous activity in the various work fronts. If the contractor does not do this job satisfactorily, BHEL will arrange for the same at the cost of the contractor. Periodical payments to the contractor for the work done will be considered only if the housekeeping is certified as satisfactory by the customer.
- 1.14.1.33 It is the responsibility of the contractor to engage his workmen in shifts or on overtime basis for achieving the desired progress and target set by BHEL. The contractor's quoted rate shall include all these contingencies.
- 1.14.1.34 All the valves, lifting equipments, etc. shall be serviced and lubricated to the satisfaction of BHEL Engineer before erecting the same and also during pre-commissioning. The bearings shall be properly cleaned, serviced and lubricated before commissioning at no extra cost. Even after commissioning the equipments, if there are problems in the operation they have be attended to by the contractor during the tenure of the contract. Welding or joining of

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

extension spindle for valves to suit the site conditions and operational facility shall be part of erection work within the quoted rate.

- 1.14.1.35 All hangers, supports and anchors (including concreting or welding) shall be installed as per drawing to obtain are reliable and complete installation as per instructions of BHEL Engineer. Normally supports are issued in running meters. Any additional supports as called for by BHEL Engineer shall be fabricated by the contractor and provided at no extra cost. However, the raw material required for fabrication of such supports shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost. (Any machining or threading is involved will only be done by BHEL).
- 1.14.1.36 Before lifting the heavy components, soft materials like gunny bags to be used while lashing the rope to avoid dents, rubbing marks etc.The capacity, number of sheave pulleys, size of the rope, guide pulley locations are to be decided at site with respect to the capacity and positioning of the winch. The end caps provided at shop for various stubs are to be removed during final fit up only.
- 1.14.1.37 Certain instruments like pressure switches, gauges, air sets, regulators, filters, junction boxes, power cylinders, dial gauges, thermometers, flow meters, valve actuators, flow indicators etc., are received in assembled conditions as integral part of equipments. Contractor shall dismantle such instruments and re-erect whenever required prior to commissioning. Sometime this may have to be handed over to store or instrumentation contractor.
- 1.14.1.38 Roof Insulation:
Insulation of E.S.P inner roof shall be applied before outer roof is placed. The work to be carried out as per the drawing and within the quoted rates.
- 1.14.1.39 Loading of Emitting / electrodes should be done only after the clearance from BHEL Engineer. The contractor has to carry out this work after getting clearance from BHEL Engineer whose decision shall be final and binding in this regard.

VOLUME-1A PART- I CHAPTER - XV
WELDING & NDT

- 1.15.1 All welders shall be tested and approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually engaged on work though they may possess the required certificate. BHEL reserves the right to reject any welders without assigning any reason. The welder Identification code as approved by the BHEL Engineer shall be stamped by the welder on each joint done by them. The contractor will be responsible for the periodic renewal, retesting of the welders as demanded by BHEL.
- 1.15.2 BHEL Engineer is entitled to stop any Welder from the work if his work is unsatisfactory for any technical reasons or there is a high percentage of rejection of joints welded by him, which in opinion of the BHEL Engineer will adversely affect the quality of the welding though the Welders has earlier passed the tests prescribed by BHEL Engineers. The welders having passed qualification tests do not relieve the contractor of a contractual obligation to check the welder's performance.
- 1.15.3 All charges towards testing of Welders for destructive and nondestructive test, testing and approval of welders for engaging in the erection work shall be borne by the contractor.
- 1.15.4 All welded joints shall be subjected to acceptance by BHEL Engineer.
- 1.15.5 All the welded joints shall be subjected to Non-Destructive testing as per the drawings / standards / procedures and as per the site requirement contractor's quoted rate shall inclusive of the same

VOLUME-1A PART- I CHAPTER – XVI
TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

- 1.16 TESTING, PRE – COMMISSIONING & COMMISSIONING AND POST COMMISSIONING
- 1.16.1 The Contactor shall carry out all the required tests and pre-commissioning and commissioning activities required for their successful and reliable operation. These would include Air leak test, Gas Distribution Test, etc. as instructed by BHEL using contractors own consumables, labour and scaffoldings etc.
- 1.16.2 All required tests (Mechanical and electrical) indicated by BHEL and their clients for successful commissioning are included in the scope of these specifications though some of the tests / activities are not listed in these specifications.
- 1.16.3 All the tests may have to be repeated till all the equipment satisfy the requirement / obligation of BHEL at various stages. The contractor shall do all the repairs for site-welded joints arising out of the failure during testing.
- 1.16.4 The scope of pre-commissioning activities covers installation of all necessary equipment including temporary piping, supports, valves, blanking, blowers, with access platforms along with accessories required for tests.
- 1.16.5 All items / material required for conducting pre commissioning test and commissioning etc., will be supplied by BHEL / its customer. However, installation, servicing, dismantling after commissioning and returning of the same to stores is the responsibility of the contractor who is erecting the equipment. The contractor may note that no separate payment shall be released for any temporary works that are to be carried out for conducting pre- commissioning and commissioning tests. Bidders are advised to include expenses on temporary works along with the rates being quoted by them. Broadly the work on temporary systems will be as under:
- Erection etc. of blowers and blanks and putty, temporary fixtures & ducts required for conducting air leak test and GD Test are to be installed. (Putty to be procured by the contractor).

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- Dismantling of the temporary equipment etc. and return the same to the BHEL stores is also included in the scope of work.

The above is only a broad breakup of the temporary works. The engineer at site will make final break up. His decision will be final and binding by all the parties.

- 1.16.6 Contractor shall lay all necessary electric cables and switches etc. required for the air leak test, other tests etc., and maintain the system till the tests are completed satisfactorily.
- 1.16.7 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide various categories of workers in sufficient numbers along with Supervisors during pre-commissioning, commissioning and post commissioning of equipment and attending any problem in the equipment erected by the contractor till handing over. The contractor will provide necessary consumables, T&Ps, IMTEs etc., and any other assistance required during this period. Association of BHEL 's / Client's staff during above period will not absolve contractor from above responsibilities.
- 1.16.8 It shall be specifically noted that the contractor may have to work round the clock during the pre-commissioning, commissioning and post-commissioning period along with BHEL Engineers. Hence contractor 's quoted rate shall take into consideration of all expenses including overtime payment that will be incurred for such arrangement of personnel including engineers/supervisors.
- 1.16.9 In case, any rework is required because of contractor's faulty erection, which is noticed during pre-commissioning and commissioning, the same has to be rectified by the contractor at his cost. If any equipment / part is required to be inspected during pre-commissioning and commissioning, the contractor will dismantle / open up the equipment / part and reassemble / redo the work without any extra claim.
- 1.16.10 During commissioning, opening / closing of valves, changing of gaskets, Re-alignment of rotating and other equipment, attending to leakage and adjustments of erected equipment may arise. The finally accepted price /rates shall also include all such work.
- 1.16.11 In case any defect is noticed during tests, trial runs and commissioning such as loose components, undue noise or vibration, strain on connected equipment etc., the contractor shall immediately attend to these defects and take necessary corrective measures. If any readjustment and re- alignment are necessary, the contractor at his cost shall do the same as per Engineer's instructions including repair, rectification and replacement work. The parts to be replaced shall be provided by BHEL.
- 1.16.12 The contractor shall carry out cleaning and servicing of valves and dampers/ gates actuators prior to pre-commissioning tests and / or

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- trial operations of the plant. A system for recording of such servicing operations shall be developed and maintained in a manner acceptable to BHEL Engineer to ensure that no valves and valve actuators are left un-serviced. Wherever necessary as required by BHEL Engineer, the contractor shall arrange to lap / grind valve seats.
- 1.16.13 All oils and greases to be filled in the main equipment's as first fill and subsequent topping up 's will be furnished by BHEL. All services including labor and T&P will be provided by the contractor for transporting from BHEL/ customer stores handling, filling, emptying, refilling etc. The consumption of lubricants/chemicals shall be properly accounted for. Surplus material if any shall be properly stacked/tagged and returned to BHEL/Customer stores at no extra cost to BHEL. BHEL reserves the right to recover costs for wastage by the contractor.
- 1.16.14 At the time of each inspection, the contractor shall take note of the decisions/ changes proposed by the Engineer and incorporate the same at no additional cost.
- 1.16.15 The valves etc. will have to be checked cleaned and overhauled in full or in part before erection and during commissioning as may be necessary.
- 1.16.16 Welding and stress relieving of temporary blanks or suitably fixing temporary blank flanges with gaskets and fasteners and welding and providing suitable deaeration / venting / draining points with valves as per BHEL Engineer 's instructions, for performing hydro-test of piping and other equipment's is within the scope of work. Gaskets, valves, fasteners will be provided free of cost by BHEL. Contractor shall cut steel blanks from steel provided within quoted rate. After completion of hydraulic test, welded blanks shall be cut and removed and weld burrs ground finished and cavities / scars of cutting weld filled and ground as per BHEL Engineer 's instructions.
- 1.16.17 All the tests shall be repeated till equipment's satisfy the requirements / obligation of BHEL to their customer. Any rectifications required shall have to be done / redone by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.16.18 Contractor may have to replace old/damaged gaskets / packing etc. for equipment's and the same shall be carried out by contractor as per requirement. Materials will be given by BHEL.
- 1.16.19 In case any erection defect is detected during various tests / operations trial runs as detailed above such as loose components undue noises or vibration strain on connected equipment steam or oil or water leakage etc. the contractor shall immediately attend these defects and take necessary corrective measures. If any readjustment and realignments are necessary, the same shall be done as per BHEL Engineer's instructions. If any part needs repairs rectification and replacement the same shall be done by the

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- contractor at no extra cost. If the insulation is to be removed to attend any of the defects the cost of removal and reapplication of insulation should be borne by the contractor.
- 1.16.20 Necessary scaffolding and approaches for conducting the above shall also be within the scope of the contract.
- 1.16.21 The contractor shall carryout any other test as desired by BHEL Engineer on erected equipment covered under the scope of this contract during testing, pre-commissioning, commissioning, and operation, to demonstrate the completion of any part or whole work performed by the contractor.
- 1.16.22 During this period though the BHEL 's / Client 's staff will also be associated in the work, the contractor 's responsibility will be to arrange required tools, manpower and plants till such time the commissioned units are taken over by BHEL 's client.
- 1.16.23 Contractor shall cut / open works if needed, as per BHEL engineer 's instructions during commissioning for inspection, checking and make good the works after inspection is over. This contingency shall be included within the quoted value. During commissioning changing of gaskets, attending to leakages, minor modification / rectification works may arise. The contractor has to carry out these works at his cost by providing required manpower in all the three shifts. In case any rework is required because of contractor 's faulty erection and which is noticed during commissioning the same has to be rectified by the contractor at his cost.
- 1.16.24 For conducting gas tightness test, it may be required to erect the blowers and connecting ducts and commission the same for tightness test. It is the responsibility of the contractor to erect the blowers & dismantle once the test is over. Contractor shall carry out the work within the quoted rate and BHEL will provide required temporary pipes/ducts, blowers and dummies free of cost for conducting the test.
- 1.16.25 Contractor to provide necessary commissioning assistance from pre-commissioning state onwards and up to continuous operation of the unit & handing over to customer. The category of personnel to be as per site requirement and to meet the various pre-commissioning and commissioning programme made to achieve the schedule agreed with customer.
- 1.16.26 After boiler light up, the commissioning activities will continue. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide manpower including necessary consumables, hand tools and supervision as part of commissioning assistance till handing over of sets to customer or completion of works under his scope, whichever is later.
- 1.16.27 The commissioning activities and trial operations will continue upto handing over of the unit. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide various categories of workers in sufficient numbers as per

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

the work requirement along with supervisors including necessary consumables, T&Ps, IMTEs etc., during this period. The rate quoted shall indicate all these contingencies also. The various categories of workers required for pre-commissioning, commissioning and post-commissioning activities are as follows:

- a) Fitters
- b) Structural welders
- c) Riggers
- d) Unskilled workers
- e) Electricians
- f) Ladders
- g) Sheet metal fabricator/fitter
- h) Any other category of workers as may be required.
- i) Supervisors

Further in addition to the above, contractor has to arrange the following minimum manpower exclusively for assisting BHEL commissioning engineers during stabilization and trial operation period. This manpower will be directly controlled by BHEL commissioning engineers.

- a) One Supervisor per shift for three shifts
- b) Two Fitters per shift for three shifts
- c) Four Helpers per shift for three shifts
- d) One Electrician per shift for three shifts

It shall be specifically noted that the above employees of the contractor may have to work round the clock along with BHEL commissioning Engineers and hence, overtime, may be involved. The contractor's quoted rate shall be inclusive of all these factors also.

1.16.28 During commissioning, if any improvement or rectification due to design requirement is involved and if the contractor is asked to carry out the job, they shall be paid at man-hour rates as per GCC. For this purpose, daily labour report indicating therein nature of work carried out, consumables used, etc. shall be maintained by contractor, and got signed by BHEL Engineer every day.

It is not obligatory on the part of BHEL to get the works done by the contractor. They can employ any other agency if they so desire at that time.

1.16.29 During commissioning any improvement / repair / rework / rectification / fabrication / modification due to design improvement / requirement is

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- involved, the same shall be carried out by the contractor promptly and expeditiously.
- 1.16.30 D.S.L / equivalent system for hoisting equipment's are also to be erected and commissioned including load testing by the contractor within the quoted rates. Required manpower including electricians is to be arranged by the contractor for carrying out commissioning of electrical hoist and load testing of electrical hoist. Required loads will be provided by BHEL free of cost.
- 1.16.31 The contractor shall carry out the trial run of motors including checking the direction of rotation in the uncoupled condition checking aligning and coupling the motor to the respective driven equipment.
- 1.16.32 Assistance for calibrating / testing the power cylinders / actuators / valves, gauges, instruments, etc. and setting to actuators shall be provided by contractor within the quoted rates.
- j) Air tightness shall be performed on each pass of precipitator on completion of erection of ESP casing, hopper, inlet and outlet funnels with all internals fitted as per the approved drawings.
- 1.16.33 The activity shall be completed prior to installation of insulation of ESP and the work front for insulation shall be made available to the insulation agency without any delay.
- 1.16.34 All instruments brought by contractor shall be calibrated and the calibration certificates shall be submitted to BHEL prior to commencement of the activity.
- 1.16.35 The test team should be aware of all emergency procedures/ safety procedures.
- 1.16.36 The method of execution will be decided by BHEL Engineer. Any decision in this regard is final and binding on the contractor.
- 1.16.37 The completion criteria shall be that as given in the commissioning procedure, and shall be done up to the satisfaction of BHEL Engineer.

VOLUME-IA PART-I CHAPTER-XVII
PAINTING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

- 1.17 FINAL PAINTING
- 1.17.1 The scope of work shall also include supply and application of final painting of all the erected equipment's as required and specified as per enclosed painting schedules. Before commencement of Final Painting, the contractor has to obtain written clearance from BHEL/Customer for effective completion of surface preparation.
- 1.17.2 Any equipment which has been given the shop coat of primer shall be carefully examined after its erection in the field and shall be treated with touch up coat of red oxide primer wherever the shop coat has been abraded, removed or damaged during transit / erection, or defaced during welding.
- 1.17.3 Required paints, thinner, and other consumables such as wire brush, brush etc. shall have to be arranged by the contractor at their own cost. The required manpower, other required consumables, T & P etc. shall be provided by the contractor with in the quoted rate. The arrangement of primer/paint for final painting will be in contractor's scope.
- 1.17.4 All welded joints should be painted with anti-corrosive paint, once radiography and stress relieving works are over.
- 1.17.5 In the case of steel fabricated items, raw steel after fabrication has to be cleaned and subsequent painting to be carried out.
- 1.17.6 All the exposed metal parts of the equipment's including piping, structures, hangers etc., wherever applicable after installation unless otherwise specified the surface protected, are to be first painted with at least one coat of suitable primer and required number of finish coats as indicated in the Painting Specification in TCC which matches the shop primer paint used, after thoroughly cleaning the dust, rust, scales, grease oil, and other foreign materials by wire brushing scrapping and chemical cleaning and the same being inspected and approved by BHEL engineers for painting. Afterwards the above parts shall be finished with as per the instructions of BHEL/Customer official.
- 1.17.7 Normally Paint shall be applied by brushing as per the instruction of BHEL Engineer. It shall be ensured that brush marks are minimum. If needed and insisted either by BHEL / Customer in certain cases, spray painting has to be carried out within the Quoted rates. Spray painting gun and compressed

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- air arrangement has to be made by the contractor himself within the Quoted rates.
- 1.17.8 Before applying the subsequent coats, the thickness of each coat shall be measured and recorded with BHEL / Customer. The instrument for checking the thickness of coat is to be procured by the contractor and should be calibrated after periodical intervals.
- 1.17.9 Paint used shall be stirred frequently to keep the pigment in suspension. Paint shall be of the ready mix type in original sealed containers as packed by the paint manufacturer. No thinners shall be permitted. Paint manufacturer's instructions shall be followed in method of application, handling, drying time etc.,
- 1.17.10 The scope of painting includes application of color bands, lettering the names of the systems equipment's; tag Nos of valves, marking the directions of flow and other data required by BHEL within the quoted rate.
- 1.17.11 All surfaces to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned, free from scales, dirt and other foreign matter. Paint shall be applied in an even & uniform film free from lumps, streaks, runs, sags and uncoated spots.
- 1.17.12 Each coat (Primer, intermediate, finish) shall have a minimum thickness of dry film thickness (DFT) in microns and the DFT of finish paint shall not be less than the specified. Necessary instrument for measuring the thickness of paint applied is to be arranged by the contractor. (Refer Painting Schedule for Required DFT)
- 1.17.13 Finish coat paint, no of coat and DFT shall be as indicated in the painting specification enclosed in this tender / relevant BHEL document / customer's specifications. The painting specification which is forming part of this tender as in TCC shall be used as guidelines to be followed.
- 1.17.14 The actual color to be applied shall be approved by the customer before starting of actual painting work.
- 1.17.15 Primer & finish paint shall be of reputed paint supplier approved by BHEL / Customer. Contractor has to procure paints from the BHEL / Customer approved agencies only, and the paints should be as per the customer painting specification. The quality of the finish paint shall be as per the standards of IS or equivalent as approved by BHEL / Customer. Before procurement of paint the contractor has to obtain the clearance from BHEL authorities. The batch certificates of paints to be submitted to BHEL Engineer before using the same.
- 1.17.16 No paint shall be applied when the surface temp is above 55 deg. Centigrade or below 10 deg. Centigrade, and when the humidity is greater than 90% to cause condensation on the surface or frost / foggy weather.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 1.17.17 Before commencement of final painting, contractor has to obtain written clearance from BHEL / Customer for effective completion of surface preparation.
- 1.17.18 Before applying the subsequent coats, the thickness of each coat shall be measured and recorded with BHEL / Customer.
- 1.17.19 Wherever applicable, supply and application of primer / final painting of all the insulation items erected under the scope of this tender. The painting shall be as required and specified in the painting schedule, which forms the part of this tender book
- 1.17.20 The contractor shall effectively protect the finished work from action of weather and from damage of defacement and shall cover the finished parts, then and there, for their protection.
- 1.17.21 PRESERVATION / TOUCH UP PAINTING
- 1.17.21.1 Contractor shall carryout cleaning and preservation / touch up painting for the materials / equipment's under this tender specification right from pre-assembly stage to till the equipment is cleared for final painting. The primer paint shall be matching shop primer.
- 1.17.21.2 Any equipment which has been given the shop coat of primer shall be carefully examined after its erection in the field and shall be treated with touch up coat of same primer wherever the shop coat has been abraded, removed or damaged during transit / erection, or defaced during welding.
- 1.17.21.3 Mostly the equipment / items / components will be supplied with one coat of primer paint and one coat of finish paint. However, during storage and handling, the same may get peeled off / deteriorate. All such surfaces are to be thoroughly cleaned and to be touch up painted with suitable approved primer and finish paint matching with shop paint / approved final color.
- 1.17.21.4 Required paints, thinner other consumable such as wire brush, brush etc. shall have to be arranged by the contractor at their own cost. The required manpower, other required consumables, T & P etc. shall be provided by the contractor with in the quoted rate. The arrangement of primer/paint will be in contractor's scope.

VOLUME-IA PART – II CHAPTER –I
CORRECTIONS / REVISIONS IN GENERAL CONDITIONS OF
CONTRACT AND FORMS & PROCEDURES

SI No:1

Earnest Money Deposit clause 1.9 in GCC is revised as under subsequent to release of Works Policy 2016 effective from 14/9/2016.

1.9 EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT

1.9.1 Every tenderer must furnish the prescribed amount of Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) in the manner described herein.

1.9.2 Modes of deposit of EMD

- i. Cash deposit as permissible under Income Tax Act (before tender opening)
- ii. Electronic Fund Transfer credited in BHEL account (before tender opening)
- iii. Banker's cheque or Pay order or Demand Draft in favour of 'Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited' (along with offer) and payable at Regional HQ issuing the tender.
- iv. In case total EMD amount is more than Rs.20 Lakh, the amount in excess of Rs. 20 Lakh may be accepted in the form of Bank Guarantee from Scheduled bank. The Bank Guarantee in such cases shall be valid for at least six months from the latest due date of tender submission.
- v. No other form of EMD remittance shall be acceptable to BHEL.

1.9.3 EMD shall not carry any interest.

1.9.4 EMD by the Tenderer will be forfeited as per NIT Conditions, if:

- i. After opening the tender and within the offer validity period, the Tenderer revokes his tender or makes any modification in his tender which is not acceptable to BHEL.
- ii. The Contractor fails to deposit the required Security deposit or commence the work within the period as per LOI/Contract

1.9.5 EMD given by all unsuccessful tenderers will be refunded normally within 15 days of award of work.

1.9.6 EMD of successful tenderer will be retained as part of Security Deposit.

1.9.7 EMD by the tenderer shall be withheld in case any action on the tenderer is envisaged under the provisions of extant" Guidelines on Suspension of Business

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

dealings with suppliers/contactors” and forfeited / released based on the action determined under these guidelines.

1.9.8 Bank details for Electronic fund transfer is as follows.

BHEL-PSSR-Chennai,

Bank Account No:10610819499,

IFSC code: SBIN0000912,

State Bank of India, 690, EVR Periyar Building, Nandanam, Anna Salai, Chennai-600035, Email:sbi00912@sbi.co.in

SI No:2

Security Deposit clause 1.10 in GCC is revised as under:

1.10 Security Deposit:

- 1.10.1 Upon acceptance of Tender, the successful Tenderer should deposit the required amount of Security Deposit for satisfactory completion of work, as given below:
- 1.10.2 The total amount of Security Deposit will be 5% of the contract value. EMD of the successful tenderer shall be converted and adjusted towards the required amount of Security Deposit.
- 1.10.3 The security Deposit should be furnished before start of the work by the contractor.
- 1.10.4 Modes of deposit:
- 1.10.4.1 The balance amount to make up the required Security Deposit of 5% of the contract value may be furnished in any one of the following forms
- i. Cash (as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act)
 - ii. Local cheques of Scheduled Banks (subject to realization)/ Pay Order/ Demand Draft/ Electronic Fund Transfer in favour of BHEL
 - iii. Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The Bank Guarantee format for Security Deposit shall be in the prescribed formats.
 - iv. Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The FDR should be in the name of the contractor, A/C BHEL, duly discharged on the back.
 - v. Securities available from Indian Post offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (Certificates should be held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly endorsed/ hypothecated/ pledged, as applicable, in favour of BHEL and discharged on the back)

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

(Note: BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith)

- 1.10.5 At least 50% of the Security Deposit including the EMD should be deposited in any form as prescribed before start of the work and the balance 50% of the Security Deposit will be recovered by deducting 10% of the gross amount progressively from each running bills of the contractor till the total amount of the required Security Deposit is collected.
- 1.10.6 The recoveries made from running bills (cash deduction towards balance SD amount) will be released against submission of equivalent Bank Guarantee in the prescribed formats, but only once, before completion of work.
- 1.10.7 The Security Deposit shall not carry any interest.
- 1.10.8 If the value of work done at any time exceeds the contract value, the amount of Security Deposit shall be correspondingly enhanced and the excess Security Deposit due the enhancement shall be immediately deposited by the Contractor or recovered from payment/s due to the Contractor.
- 1.10.9 The validity of Bank Guarantees towards Security Deposit shall be initially upto the completion period as stipulated in the Letter of Intent/Award + 3 months, and the same shall be kept valid by proper renewal till the acceptance of Final Bills of the Contractor, by BHEL
- 1.10.10 BHEL reserves the right of forfeiture of Security Deposit in addition to other claims and penalties in the event of the Contractor's failure to fulfill any of the contractual obligations or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of contract. BHEL reserves the right to set off the Security Deposit against any claims of other contracts with BHEL.

SI No: 3

Clauses 2.13.1, 2.13.6 & 2.13.7 in GCC is revised as under:

- 3.1 Clause 2.13.1 is revised as "Normally no advance payment shall be payable to the contractor. Mobilisation advance payment in exceptional circumstances shall be interest bearing and secured through a Bank Guarantee and shall be limited to a maximum of 5% of contract value. This 'Interest Bearing Recoverable Advance' shall be payable in not less than two installments with any of the installment not exceeding 60% of the total eligible advance".
- 3.2 Clause 2.13.6 is revised as "The rate of interest applicable for the above advances shall be the Base rate of State Bank of India prevailing at the time of disbursement of the advance + 6%, and such rate will remain fixed till the total advance amount is recovered".

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 3.3 Clause 2.13.7 is revised as “Unadjusted amount of advances paid shall not exceed 5% of the total contract value at any point of time. Recovery of advances shall be made progressively from each Running Bill such that the advance amounts paid along with the interest is fully recovered by the time the contractor’s billing reaches 90% of contract value.”

SI No: 4 PRICE VARIATION COMPENSATION (PVC)

The PRICE VARIATION COMPENSATION (PVC) clause 2.17 published in General Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book-II) is revised as under.

2.17 PRICE VARIATION COMPENSATION

In order to take care of variation in cost of execution of work on either side, due to variation in the index of LABOUR, HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL, WELDING ROD, CEMENT, STEEL, MATERIALS, Price Variation Formula as described herein shall be applicable (only for works executed during extended period, if any, subject to other conditions as described in this section).

- 2.17.1 85% component of executed Contract Value shall be considered for PVC calculations and remaining 15% shall be treated as fixed component. The basis for calculation of price variation in each category, their component, Base Index, shall be as under:

SL NO.	CATEGORY	BASE INDEX	PERCENTAGE COMPONENT ('K')				
			CIVIL PACKAGES (See Note A/B/C)			MECHANICAL PACKAGES	Electrical, C&I, Material Management/Handling and other labour oriented packages
			A	B**	C		
i)	LABOUR (ALL CATEGORIES)	'MONTHLY ALL-INDIA AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX FOR NUMBERS FOR	40	25	30	65	80

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

	S)	INDUSTRIAL WORKERS' published by Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India. (Website: labourbureau.nic.in)					
ii)	HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL	Name of Commodity: HSD OIL. Commodity code:1200020005 (See Note E)	5	3	5	5	5
iii)	WELDING ROD	Name of Commodity : WELDING ROD Commodity code:1310030017 (See Note E)				15	
iv)	CEMENT	Name of Commodity : GREY CEMENT Commodity code:1309030001 (See Note E)		20	30		
v)	STEEL (Structural and Reinforcement Steel)	Name of Commodity: a2. STEEL: LONG Commodity code:1310010200 (See Note E)		25			
vi)	MATERIALS (Other than Cement & Steel)	Name of Commodity: ALL COMMODITIES Commodity code:1000000000 (See Note E)	40	12	20		

Note: A) Cement & Steel: Free Issue (BHEL Scope)

B) Cement & Steel: In Contractor Scope

C) Cement in Contractor Scope, and Steel is Free Issue (BHEL Scope)

D) For Composite packages (i.e. Civil+Mechanical+Electrical and/or CI or Civil+Mechanical or Mechanical+Electrical and /or CI), the Component ('K') for various categories shall be as per respective packages as above

E) As per the 'MONTHLY WHOLE SALE PRICE INDEX' for the respective Commodity and Type, published by Office of Economic Adviser, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India. (Website:

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

http://www.eaindustry.nic.in/download_data_0405.asp). Revisions in the index or commodity will be re adjusted accordingly.

2.17.2 #

2.17.3 Payment/recovery due to variation in index shall be determined on the basis of the following notional formula in respect of the identified component ('K') viz LABOUR,HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL,WELDING ROD,CEMENT, STEEL,MATERIALS.

$$P = K \times R \times \frac{(X_N - X_0)}{X_0}$$

Where

P = Amount to be paid/recovered due to variation in the Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials

K = Percentage component ('K') applicable for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials

R= Value of work done for the billing month (Excluding Taxes and Duties if payable extra)

XN = Revised Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials for the billing month under consideration

Xo = Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials as on the Base date.

2.17.4 Base date shall be the calendar month of the schedule completion date (i.e. Actual Start date + Scheduled Contractual Completion period as per Letter of Intent/award and /or work order).

2.17.5 PVC shall not be payable for the ORC amount, Supplementary/Additional Items, Extra works. However, PVC will be payable for items executed under quantity variation of BOQ items under originally awarded contract.

2.17.6 The contractor shall furnish necessary monthly bulletins in support of the requisite indices from the relevant websites along with his Bills.

2.17.7 The contractor will be required to raise the bills for price variation payments on a monthly basis along with the running bills irrespective of the fact whether any increase/decrease in the index for relevant categories has taken place or not. In case there is delay in publication of bulletins (final figure), the provisional values as published can be considered for payments and arrears shall be paid/recovered on getting the final values.

2.17.8 PVC shall be applicable only, during extended period of contract (if any) after the scheduled completion period and for the portion of work delayed/backlog for the reasons not attributable to the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- 2.17.9 However the total Quantum of Price Variation Amount payable/recoverable shall be regulated as follows:
- i) For the portion of shortfall/backlog not attributable to contractor, PVC shall be worked out on the basis of indices applicable for the respective month in which work is done. Base index shall be applicable as defined in clause 2.17.5
 - ii) In case of Force Majeure, the PVC shall be regulated as per (a) or (b) below.
 - a) Force Majeure is invoked before “Base Date”/”revised base date” (as explained below) OR immediately after “base date”/”revised base date” in continuation (i.e. during the period when PVC is not applicable):
 1. Base date shall be revised: Revised Base date = Previous base date + duration of Force Majeure. No PVC will be applicable for the work done till revised base date.
 2. PVC will be applicable for the work done after “base date”/ ”revised date” as the case may be (during extended period when delay is not attributable to contractor.
 3. PVC shall be worked out on the basis of indices applicable for the respective month in which work is done with base index as on “base date”/ ”revised base date” as the case may be.
 - b) Force Majeure is invoked after “base date”/” revised base date” as the case may be (during extended period when delay is not attributable to contractor).
 1. PVC shall be applicable for the work done after revocation of Force Majeure.
 2. PVC for the work done after revocation of Force Majeure shall be worked out on the basis of indices applicable for the respective month on which work is done excluding the effect of change in indices during total period of Force Majeure(s) invoked after “base date”/ ”revised base date” as the case may be. Base index shall be taken as on “base date”/” revised base date” as the case may be
 - iii) The total amount of PVC shall not exceed 15% of the cumulatively executed contract value. Executed Contract value for this purpose is exclusive of PVC, ORC, Supplementary/Additional items and Extra works except items due to quantity variation.

SI No:5 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT /QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

The following clauses in Occupational Health, Safety & Environment Management / Quality Assurance Programme published in Chapter-IX of Special Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book-II) is revised as under.

Chapter IX Clause 9.1 is modified as below:

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Contractor will comply with HSE (Health, Safety & Environment) requirements of BHEL as per the "HSE Plan for Site Operations by Subcontractor" (Document No. HSEP: 14 Rev00) enclosed as chapter-7 in part II of Technical Conditions of Contract (Volume-I Book-I).

Chapter IX Clause 9.1.1 to 9.1.25 stands deleted.

Chapter IX Clause 9.2 to 9.62 stands deleted.

SI No: 6

The chapter Reverse auction procedure published in 'Forms and Procedures' of Volume I Book-II is revised as below:

REVERSE AUCTION

RA 1 REVERSE AUCTION

- RA 1.1 BHEL reserves the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) instead of opening the sealed envelope price bid, submitted by the bidder. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation. All bidders to give their acceptance for participation in RA (Refer Annexure 7 to Notice Inviting Tender). Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids in RA.
- RA 1.2 BHEL may opt for Reverse auction depending on situation as per company policy. In case BHEL opts for RA, then the price bids of bidders who fulfil all the following conditions only shall be opened.
- RA 1.2.1 The bidders should have qualified techno-commercially
- RA 1.2.2 The bidders should have submitted their acceptance to participate in the RA vide enclosed format.
- RA 1.3 In case BHEL decides to go for Reverse Auction, only those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in RA will be allowed to participate in the Reverse Auction. Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit 'online sealed bid' in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of 'online sealed bid' by the bidder will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines in vogue."
- RA 1.4 The start price intimated by BHEL may be displayed to the bidders during reverse auction bidding process as 'L1 price' or 'start / base price'. In cases where the start price mentioned by BHEL is not displayed as L1 price and no bidder accepts that price, RA is to be treated as failed and sealed envelope price bids of all the techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and the tender processed accordingly. Wherever the techno-commercially acceptable bidder(s) had agreed to participate in the RA and had failed to submit the online sealed bid, the envelope sealed bids of such bidder(s) shall not be entertained.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- In such cases, no cognizance of online sealed bids shall be taken. In case the L1 bidder of “sealed envelope price bid” has quoted a lesser price in the “on-line sealed bid”, cognizance of the same shall be taken for price negotiations.
- RA 1.5 In case BHEL decides not to conduct RA, the envelope sealed price bids of all techno commercially qualified bidders, along with price impact, if any, shall be opened and processed as per company Policy.
- RA 2 **TERMS & CONDITIONS OF REVERSE AUCTION**
- Against this enquiry for the subject item / system with detailed scope of supply as per enquiry specifications, BHEL may resort to “REVERSE AUCTION PROCEDURE” i.e., ON LINE BIDDING (THROUGH A SERVICE PROVIDER). The philosophy followed for reverse auction shall be English Reverse (No ties).
- RA 2.1 For the proposed reverse auction, technically and commercially acceptable bidders only shall be eligible to participate.
- RA 2.2 Those bidders who have given their acceptance for Reverse Auction (quoted against this tender enquiry) will have to necessarily submit ‘online sealed bid’ in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of ‘online sealed bid’ by the bidder for any of the eligible items for which techno-commercially qualified, will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines in vogue.
- RA 2.3 BHEL will engage the services of a service provider who will provide all necessary training and assistance before commencement of on line bidding on internet.
- RA 2.4 In case of reverse auction, BHEL will inform the bidders the details of Service Provider to enable them to contact & get trained.
- RA 2.5 Business rules like event date, time, bid decrement, extension etc. also will be communicated through service provider for compliance.
- RA 2.6 Bidders have to fax the Compliance form (annexure- RA IV) before start of Reverse auction. Without this, the bidder will not be eligible to participate in the event.
- RA 2.7 In line with the NIT terms, BHEL will provide the calculation sheet (e.g., EXCEL sheet) which will help to arrive at “Total Cost to BHEL” like Packing & forwarding charges, Taxes and Duties, Freight charges, Insurance, Service Tax for Services and loading factors (for non-compliance to BHEL standard Commercial terms & conditions) for each of the bidder to enable them to fill-in the price and keep it ready for keying in during the Auction.
- RA 2.8 Reverse auction will be conducted on scheduled date & time.
- RA 2.9 At the end of Reverse Auction event, the lowest bidder value will be known on auction portal.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- RA 2.10 The lowest bidder has to fax / e-mail the duly signed and filled-in prescribed format for price breakup including that of line items, if required, (Annexure- RA VII) as provided on case-to-case basis to Service provider within twentyfour hours of Auction without fail.
- RA 2.11 In case BHEL decides not to go for Reverse Auction procedure for this tender enquiry, the Price bids and price impacts, if any, already submitted and available with BHEL shall be opened as per BHEL's standard practice.
- RA 2.12 Bidders shall be required to read the "Terms and Conditions" section of the auctions site of Service provider, using the Login IDs and passwords given to them by the service provider before reverse auction event. Bidders should acquaint themselves of the 'Business Rules of Reverse Auction', which will be communicated before the Reverse Auction.
- RA 2.13 If the Bidder or any of his representatives are found to be involved in Price manipulation / cartel formation of any kind, directly or indirectly by communicating with other bidders, action as per extant BHEL guidelines, shall be initiated by BHEL and the results of the RA scrapped / aborted.
- RA 2.14 The Bidder shall not divulge either his Bids or any other exclusive details of BHEL to any other party.
- RA 2.15 In case BHEL decides to go for reverse auction, the H1 bidder (whose quote is highest in online sealed bid) shall not be allowed to participate in further RA process.
- RA 2.16 If any BOQ amendments issued to this NIT by BHEL should be incorporated by the bidders in the on line opening sealed price bid.
- RA 2.17 BHEL reserves the right to cancel Reverse Auction (RA) without assigning any reasons and resort to considering the sealed bids submitted by vendor for processing and finalizing the tender.
- RA 2.18 Any variation between the on-line bid value and signed document (annexure- RA VII) will be considered as sabotaging the tender process and will invite disqualification of vender to conduct business with BHEL as per prevailing procedure.
- RA 2.19 Only those vendors, who participate in the Online Initial Sealed Bid, will be eligible to participate in the subsequent Online English Reverse Auction.
- RA 3 BUSINESS RULES FOR REVERSE AUCTION - TENTATIVE**
(The business rules given here are only for information and the authorized rules shall be intimated before reverse auction by service provider)
- RA 3.1 This has reference to tender no {tender number....date...}. BHEL shall finalise the Rates for the supply of {item name} through Reverse Auction mode. BHEL has made arrangement with M/s. {Service provider}, who shall be BHEL's

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

authorized service provider for the same. Bidders should please go through the guidelines given below and submit acceptance of the same.

The technical & commercial terms are as per

- (a) BHEL Tender Enq. No. {...} dated {...},
- (b) Bidders "technical & commercial bid (in case of two part bid) and
- (c) Subsequent correspondences between BHEL and the bidders, if any.

RA 3.2 Schedule for reverse auction:

The Reverse Auction is tentatively scheduled on {date}:

- Online Sealed Bid:-

- {Start Time:
- Close Time: }

- Online Reverse Auction:-

- {Start Time:
- Close Time:}

RA 3.3 **Auction extension time:** If a bidder places a bid in the last {...} minutes of closing of the Reverse Auction and if that bid gets accepted, then the auction's duration shall get extended automatically for another {...} minutes, for the entire auction (i.e. for all the items in the auction), from the time that bid comes in. Please note that the auto-extension will take place only if a bid comes in those last {...} minutes and if that bid gets accepted as the lowest bid. If the bid does not get accepted as the lowest bid, the auto-extension will not take place even if that bid might have come in the last {...} minutes. In case, there is no bid in the last {...} minutes of closing of Reverse Auction, the auction shall get closed automatically without any extension. However, bidders are advised not to wait till the last minute or last few seconds to enter their bid during the auto-extension period to avoid complications related with internet connectivity, network problems, system crash down, power failure, etc.

The above process will continue till completion of Reverse Auction.

Complaints / Grievances, if any, regarding denial of service or any related issue should be given in writing thru e-mail / fax to M/s. {Service provider} with a copy to BHEL within 15 minutes from the initial closing time of Online Reverse Auction.

RA 3.4 **Bid price:** The Bidder has to quote the F.O.R. destination Price inclusive of Packing & Forwarding charges, all the routine & type tests as per tender scope, ED + cess, CST against C-form, Freight (bidder to provide original Freight paid receipt), insurance charges, etc. including loading (if indicated by BHEL due to deviations in commercial terms) for the Items specified. Details are as shown in Excel Sheet for calculation of Landed cost.

Note: For the consideration of L1 bidder, the bid value shall be reduced by loading amount, if applicable.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- RA 3.5 **Bidding currency and unit of measurement:** Bidding will be conducted in {Indian Rupees per Unit} of the material as per the specifications {...}
In case of foreign currency bids, exchange rate (TT selling rate of State Bank of India) as on scheduled date of tender opening (Part-I bid in case of two part bid) shall be considered for conversion in Indian Rupees.
- RA 3.6 **Validity of bids:** Price shall be valid for {... days} from the date of reverse auction. These shall not be subjected to any change whatsoever.
- RA 3.7 **Lowest bid of a bidder:** In case the bidder submits more than one bid, the lowest bid at the end of Online Reverse Auction will be considered as the bidder's final offer to execute the work.
- RA 3.8 **Post auction procedure:** BHEL will proceed with the Lowest Bid in the Reverse Auction for further processing.
- RA 3.9 **Procedure of Reverse Auctioning**
- RA 3.9.1 **Online Sealed Bid:** This duration of online sealed bid will be {...} minutes. All bidders to submit their online sealed bids during this period.
- RA 3.9.2 **Online Reverse Auction:** The "opening price" i.e. start price for RA and "bid decrement" will be decided by BHEL.
- RA 3.9.3 If BHEL decides the lowest online sealed bid as the starting price, then the lowest bidder in online sealed bid shall be shown as current L1 automatically by the system and no acceptance of that price is required. System shall have the provision to indicate this bid as current L1.
- RA 3.9.4 Bidders by offering a minimum bid decrement or the multiples thereof can displace a standing lowest bid and become "L1" and this continues as an iterative process.
- RA 3.9.5 After the completion of the online reverse auction, the Closing Price (CP) shall be available for further processing.
- RA 3.9.6 If no bid is received in the auction system / website within the specified time duration of the online RA, then BHEL will scrap the online reverse auction process and proceed with the conventional mode of tendering (opening of the envelope sealed bids earlier submitted by the bidders).
In cases where no bidder accepts the start price, the RA may be treated as failed and sealed envelope price bids of all the techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and the tender processed accordingly. Wherever the techno-commercially acceptable bidder(s) had agreed to participate in the RA and had failed to submit the online sealed bid, the envelope sealed bids of such bidder(s) shall not be entertained.
Wherever, the evaluation is done for individual items of the package, and no bid is received for some of the item(s), RA will be considered as failed

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- for these item(s), re-reverse auction/ retendering will be conducted for these items.
- RA 3.9.7 Only those bidders who have submitted the “online sealed bid” within the scheduled time shall be eligible to participate further in RA process. However, the H1 bidder (whose quote is highest in online sealed bid) shall not be allowed to participate in further RA process.
- RA 3.9.8 Any commercial / technical loading shall be intimated to bidders prior to RA. The excel sheet provided in this regard shall cover all these aspects. Commercial / technical loading if any, shall be added by the respective bidder in its price during online sealed bid & Online Reverse Auction. Modalities of loading & de-loading shall be separately intimated to the bidders.
- RA 3.9.9 Computerized reverse auction shall be conducted by BHEL (through M/s {Service Provider}), on pre-specified date, while the bidders shall be quoting from their own offices / place of their choice. Internet connectivity shall have to be ensured by bidders themselves.
- RA 3.9.10 During the RA if a bidder is not able to bid and requests for extension of time by fax / e-mail / phone then time extension of additional 15 minutes will be given by the service provider provided such requests come before 5 minutes of auction closing time. However, only one such request per bidder can be entertained.

Despite this extension if bidder fails to upload his prices due to extreme case of failure of Internet connectivity, (due to any reason whatsoever may be) it is the bidders' responsibility / decision to send fax communication immediately to M/s. {Service provider}, furnishing the price the bidder wants to bid online with a request to the service provider to upload the faxed price on line so that the service provider will up load that price on line on behalf of the Bidder. It shall be noted clearly that the concerned bidder communicating this price to service provider has to solely ensure that the fax message is received by the service provider in a readable / legible form and also the Bidder should simultaneously check up with service provider about the clear receipt of the price faxed. It shall also be clearly understood that the bidder shall be at liberty to send such fax communications of prices to be up loaded by the service provider only within the closure of Bid time and under no circumstance it shall be allowed beyond the closure of Bid time / reverse auction. It shall also be noted that the service provider should be given a reasonable required time by the bidders, to upload such prices online and if such required time is not available at the disposal of the Service provider at the time of receipt of the fax message from the bidders, the service provider will not be uploading the prices and either BHEL or the service provider are not responsible for this unforeseen circumstances. In order to ward-off such contingent situation bidders are requested to make all the necessary arrangements / alternatives whatever required so that they are able to circumvent such situation and still be able to participate in the reverse

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

auction successfully. Failure of power or loss of connectivity at the premises of bidders during the Reverse auction cannot be the cause for not participating in the reverse auction. On account of this, the time for the auction cannot be extended and neither BHEL nor M/s. {Service provider} is responsible for such eventualities.

RA 3.9.11 Proxy bids: Proxy bidding feature is a pro-bidder feature to safe guard the bidder's interest of any internet failure or to avoid last minute rush. The proxy feature allows bidders to place an automated bid in the system directly in an auction and bid without having to enter a new amount each time a competing bidder submits a new offer. The bid amount that a bidder enters is the minimum that the bidder is willing to offer. Here the software bids on behalf of the bidder. This obviates the need for the bidder participating in the bidding process until the proxy bid amount is decrementally reached by other bidders. When proxy bid amount is reached, the bidder (who has submitted the proxy bid) has an option to start participating in the bidding process.

The proxy amount is the minimum amount that the bidder is willing to offer. During the course of bidding, the bidder cannot delete or change the amount of a proxy bid.

Bids are submitted in decrements (decreasing bid amounts). The application automates proxy bidding by processing proxy bids automatically, according to the decrement that the auction originator originally established when creating the auction, submitting offers to the next bid decrement each time a competing bidder bids, regardless of the fact whether the competing bids are submitted as proxy or standard bids. However, it may please be noted that if a manual bid and proxy bid are submitted at the same instant manual bid will be recognized as the L1 at that instant.

In case of more than one proxy bid, the system shall bid till it crosses the threshold value of "each lowest proxy bid" and thereafter allow the competition to decide the final L1 price.

Proxy bids are fed into the system directly by the respective bidders. As such this information is privy only to the respective bidder(s).

RA 3.9.12 Bidders are advised to get fully trained and clear all their doubts such as refreshing of Screen, quantity being auctioned, tender value being auctioned etc.

RA 3.9.13 M/s. {Service provider}, shall arrange to demonstrate/ train the bidder or bidder's nominated person(s), without any cost to bidders. M/s. {Service provider}, shall also explain the bidders, all the rules related to the Reverse Auction / Business Rules Document to be adopted along with bid manual. Bidders are required to give their compliance on it before start of bid process.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

- RA 3.9.14 Successful bidder shall be required to submit the final prices, quoted during the Online Reverse Auction in Annexure - RA VII after the completion of auction to M/s. Service provider besides BHEL, duly signed and stamped as token of acceptance without any new condition other than those already agreed to before start of auction.
- RA 3.9.15 Any variation between the final bid value and that in the confirmatory signed price breakup document will be considered as tampering the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines in vogue.
- RA 3.9.16 Bidders bid will be taken as an offer to execute the work / supplies the item as per enquiry no. {...} dt. {...}. Bids once made by the bidder, cannot be cancelled/ withdrawn and bidder shall be bound to execute the work as mentioned above at bidder's final bid price. Should bidder back out and not execute the contract as per the rates quoted, BHEL shall take action as per extant guidelines in vogue.
- RA 3.9.17 Bidders shall be assigned a Unique User Name & Password by BHEL or M/s. {Service provider}. Bidders are advised to change the Password and edit the information in the Registration Page after the receipt of initial Password from BHEL / M/s. {Service provider} to ensure confidentiality. All bids made from the Login ID given to the bidders will be deemed to have been made by the bidders / bidders' company.
- RA 3.9.18 Bidders shall be able to view the following on their screen along with the necessary fields during Online Reverse Auction:
- a. Leading (Running Lowest) Bid in the Auction (only total price of package)
 - b. Bid Placed by the bidder
 - c. Start Price
 - d. Decrement value
- RA 3.9.19 After receipt of the system report from the Service Provider after completion of the Online Reverse Auction, BHEL will decide upon the winner. BHEL's decision on award of contract shall be final and binding on all the Bidders.
- RA 3.9.20 BHEL reserves the right to cancel the Reverse Auction process / tender at any time, before ordering, without assigning any reason.
- RA 3.9.21 BHEL shall not have any liability to bidders for any interruption or delay in access to the site irrespective of the cause. In such cases, the decision of BHEL shall be binding on the bidders.
- RA 3.9.22 Other terms and conditions shall be as per bidder's techno-commercial offers and other correspondences, if any, till date.
- RA 3.9.23 Bidders are required to submit their acceptance to the terms / conditions / modalities before participating in the Reverse Auction in the process compliance Form as per Annexure- RA IV.
- RA 3.9.24 BHEL can decide to extend, reschedule or cancel any Auction with prior intimation to all bidders.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

RA 3.9.25 If there is any clash between this business document and the FAQ available, if any, in the web site of M/s. {Service provider} the terms& conditions given in this business document will supercede the information contained in the FAQs. Any changes made by BHEL / service provider (due to unforeseen contingencies) after the first posting shall be deemed to have been accepted if the bidder continues to access the portal after that time.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Annexure – RA IV

Process Compliance Form

(The bidders are required to print this on their company's letterhead and sign, stamp before faxing)

To - M/s. {*Service provider*
- *Postal address*}

Sub: Agreement to the Process related Terms and Conditions

Dear Sir,

This has reference to the Terms & Conditions for the Reverse Auction mentioned in the RFQ document for {Items} against BHEL enquiry / RFQ no.{.....} dt. {.....}

This letter is to confirm that:

- 1) The undersigned is authorized official/ representative of the company to participate in RA and to sign the related documents.
- 2) We have studied the Reverse Auction Terms & Conditions and the Business rules governing the Reverse Auction as mentioned in your letter and confirm our agreement to them.
- 3) We also confirm that we have taken the training on the auction tool and have understood the functionality of the same thoroughly.
- 4) We also confirm that, in case we become L1 bidder, we will email / fax the price confirmation & break up of our quoted price (including that of line items) as per *Annexure – RA VII* within two working days (of BHEL) after completion of RA event, besides sending the same by registered post/ courier both to M/s. BHEL and M/s. {*Service provider.*}

We, hereby confirm that we will honour the Bids placed by us during the auction process.

With regards

Signature with company seal

Name –

Company / Organization

Designation within Company / Organization

Address of Company / Organization

- Sign this document and Fax it to M/s {*Service provider*} at {.....} prior to start of the Event.
- Attach a signed copy of the RFQ document along with the Agreement Form/ Process Compliance form and send to M/s. {*Service provider*}

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Annexure – RA VII

RA price confirmation and breakup

To

- M/s. Service provider
- Postal address

CC: M/s BHEL

{Unit-
-Address-}

Sub: Final price quoted during Reverse Auction and price breakup

Dear Sir,

We confirm that we have quoted.

Rs. {_____} for item covered under tender enquiry No. {...} dt. {...}

Total price of the items covered under above cited enquiries is inclusive of {Packing & forwarding, E.D., C.S.T., freight and insurance charges upto {...} District, {...} State and Type Test Charges etc., (exclusive of service tax), other as per NIT} as our final landed prices as quoted during the Reverse Auction conducted today {date} which will be valid for a period of {_____} days.

The price break-up including that of line items is as given below.

=====

Total - Rs.

=====

Thanking you and looking forward to the valuable order from BHEL.

Yours sincerely,

For _____

Name:

Company:

Date:






Seal:

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

VOLUME-IA PART – II CHAPTER –IV & V

In next 76 pages as below

Chapter	Description	No. of Pages
Chapter - 2	Painting Schedule	14
Chapter – 3	Hire charges on issue of capital tools & Plants (Only corresponding charges)	02
Chapter - 4	HSE Plan for Site Operations by Subcontractor” (Document No. HSEP: 14 Rev00)	72

<p>CUSTOMER</p> 	<p>TANGEDCO - TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND CORPORATION LIMITED 5 th Floor, Western Wing, NPKRR Maaligai, 144, Anna Salai, Chennai-600002</p>		
<p>CONSULTANT</p> <p>FITCHNER INDIA</p>	<p>Fitchner Consultant Engineers (India) Ltd Menon Eternity, 9th Floor, No.165, St. Mary's Road, Alwarpet, Chennai-600018</p>		
<p>PROJECT</p>	<p>1x800 MW TANGEDCO NORTH CHENNAI TPP STAGE III - BTG</p>		
	<p>BHARATH HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NOIDA</p>		
<p>COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>The information on this document is the property of BHARATH HEAVY ELECTRICALS Limited. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.</p>	<p>PREPARED BY REVIEWED BY APPROVED BY</p>	<p>NAME ABDUL GHANI R ARUNACHALAM R ARUNACHALAM</p>	<p>SIGN   </p> <p>DATE 01.11.2016 01.11.2016 01.11.2016</p>
<p>TITLE</p>	<p>BHEL Ranipet Customer No(s) : R836 & R4N4 PAINTING SCHEDULE FOR APH, FAN, ESP, GATE & DAMPER and CHIMNEY(AUX. BLR.)</p>		

	Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited Boiler Auxiliaries Plant Ranipet – 632 406 Vellore Dist. Tamil Nadu		BHEL DOC NO.	PS:NORT:EPC:R836&R4N4
			REVISION NO.	03
			DATE	01-11-2016



North Chennai TPS STG III (IX800MW)

PAINTING SCHEDULE FOR APH, FAN, ESP, GATE&DAMPER, &CHIMNEY(AUX.BLR)

BHEL RANIPET Customer No(s): R836 & R4N4

RECORD OF REVISION

REV NO	EFFECTIVE DATE	DETAILS OF REVISION MADE
00	31.05.2016	Original issue – first submission
01	19.09.2016	Revised issue – As per Compliance report in line with customer comments
02	23.09.2016	Second Revised issue – As per Compliance report in line with customer comments
03	01.11.2016	Third Revised Issue - As per Compliance report in line with customer comments

Prepared By	Reviewed & Approved By
 (Abdul Ghani M V)	 (R. Arunachalam)

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
			PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

1-AIR PRE HEATER (APH)

01	Heat exchanger Coils coming in the gas path	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	One coat of dip-coat paint –Red-oxide Zinc phosphate primer 35µ.	35	NIL	NIL	35
	Steam Coiled APH (SCAPH)	Blast Cleaning to SA 2 ½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm SIS 05 5900 *	1 coat of Inorganic ethyl zinc silicate - DFT 75µ. Total DFT = 75 µ.	75			75
02	Rotor Post assembly (Flue gas swept surface)	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	NIL	60
03	Pin rack assembly (machined areas of pin & holes)	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Temp rust preventive	20	NIL	NIL	20
	Radial seals (Flue gas swept surface)	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	NIL	60
04	T Bars	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Temporary rust preventive oil	20	NIL	NIL	20
	Seals	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	NIL	60
05	Rotor Housing assembly	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	NIL	60
06	Hot and Cold End Connecting Plate assembly	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	NIL	60
07	Axial seals (Flue gas swept surface)	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Temp. Rust Preventive Oil	20	NIL	NIL	20
	Bypass seals (Flue gas swept surface)	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Temp. Rust Preventive Oil	20	NIL	NIL	20

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
			PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
09	Washing manifold & deluge assy items (Flue gas swept surface)	Power Tool Cleaning to SS3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL		60
10	Cleaning Device Assy (Tube with Nozzle – Long Retractable Non Rotating type)	Power Tool Cleaning to SS3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL		60
11	Other items of General Details except Access Door Assy	Power Tool Cleaning to SS3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	NIL	60
12	Access Door Assy (> 95°C - exposed to atmosphere)	Blast Cleaning to SA 2 ½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm SIS 05 5900 *	1 coat of Inorganic ethyl zinc silicate - DFT 75µ.	75	NIL	NIL	75
13	Air seal piping (<95°C- exposed to atmosphere)	Blast Cleaning to SA 2 ½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm SIS 05 5900 *	Prime coat: 2 coats of zinc phosphate epoxy, total DFT 75 microns Intermediate coat: 1 coat of 2 pack high build epoxy polyamide MIO, DFT 100 microns Finish coat: 2 coats of chlorinated rubber paint (Color : sky blue,, 101 of IS-5), DFT 50 microns per coat				

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
			PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

2. FANS

01	Foundation Matl of FD, ID & PA Fans Bolt & Stud Assy & FD Fan (aux.blr)	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Temp. Rust Preventive Fluid as per PR QA 523	20	NIL	NIL	20
02	Foundation Matl of FD, ID & PA Fans – Packer Plates Base Frame for Actuators of FD, ID & PA Fans Seal Air Fan Motor Base Frame / Plate	Blast Cleaning to SA 2 ½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm SIS 05 5900*	<p>Shop coat(two(2) coats): b) Primer: *One coat of Inorganic Zinc Silicate Primer - DFT 75µ. C) Intermediate coat: one coat of Epoxy MIO intermediate paint-DFT75 µ/coat.</p> <p>After erection(two coats): d) Intermediate coat: One coat of Epoxy MIO intermediate paint-DFT 75µ/coat.* e) Finish coat: One coat of polyurethane top coat - 35µ. Color: Light Grey 631</p> <p>Total DFT = 260µ.</p>				
03	Stairs and Hand Rails-FD/ID/PA FAN – Stair stringer channels, Platform structural items and toe guard plates	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	NIL	60
04	FD FAN <95° C Surface Temperature Static Parts - Insulated Surface (Outside) & Ambient Air swept surface (Inside)	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Epoxy based Zinc Phosphate Primer (Two Pack system) as per IS:13238 (Two coats) per coat= 30µm & Total DFT = 60 µm min.	60	NIL	NIL	60
05	Rotating Parts (Inside the Insulated static parts – protection up to erection) ID FAN >95° C Surface Temperature Static Parts - Insulated Surface (Outside) Static Parts – Flue gas swept surface (Inside)	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	NIL	60

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
			PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
	Rotating Parts - (Inside the insulated Static Parts – protection up to erection)	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Epoxy based Zinc Phosphate Primer (Two Pack system) as per IS:13238 (Two coats) per coat= 30µm & Total DFT = 60 µm min.	60	NIL	NIL	60
06	PA FAN < 95° C Surface Static parts – Insulated Surface (out side) & ambient Air swept surface (Inside)	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	40	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Grey shade 692 of IS 5 (Two coats)	100
	Rotating Parts - (Inside the insulated Static Parts – protection up to erection)	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Epoxy based Zinc Phosphate Primer (Two Pack system) as per IS:13238 (Two coats) per coat= 30µm & Total DFT = 60 µm min.	60	NIL	NIL	60
07	Coupling and Coupling Guard – For FD, ID & PA FAN, Seal Air FAN & FD FAN (aux.blr)	Blast Cleaning to SA 2 ½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm SIS 05 5900 *	Prime coat: 2 coats of zinc phosphate epoxy, total DFT 75 microns Intermediate coat: 1 coat of 2 pack high build epoxy polyamide MIO, DFT 100 microns Finish coat: 2 coats of chlorinated rubber paint (Color : Light Grey, 631 of IS-5), DFT 50 microns per coat				
08	Lub Oil System – For FD , ID & PA Fan	Blast Cleaning to SA 2 ½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm SIS 05 5900 *	Primer Coat : Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate Primer DFT = 75 µm per coat Intermediate Coat : Epoxy based MIO / Ti O2 pigmented Intermediate coat DFT = 75 µm per coat	75	75	Epoxy finish Coat, DFT = 35 µm per coat (Two Coats) - Shade Grey RAL 9002 + Ali Acrylic PU Paint DFT = 30 µm per coat – colr:410 of IS 5(Light brown)	260
09	Silencer for FD & PA FAN & FD FAN (aux.blr.) < 95° C Surface Temperature Insulated Surface	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	NIL	60
10	Seal Air FAN and FD FAN (aux.blr.) < 95° C Surface Temperature Insulated Surface	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	40	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Grey shade 692 of IS 5 (Two coats)	100

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
			PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

11	Commissioning and mandatory spares Tools for FD fan for aux. blr	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	NIL	60
----	---	---------------------------------------	--	----	-----	-----	----

3. GATES & DAMPERS

01	Gates & Dampers > 95° C Insulated Surfaces	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	HR Aluminium Paint to IS: 13183 Gr. II (up to 400 ° C) – Two Coats	40	--	--	40
02	Gates & Dampers < 95 ° C Insulated Surfaces	Power tool cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two Coats)	60	Synthetic enamel to IS 2932 grey shade 692 of IS 5 (Two coats)	40	100
03	Platform & Ladder – Items of Cage for Ladder, Toe Guard Plate Floor Grill, Hand Rails, Hand Rail Post,	Hot Dip Galvanizing to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Hot Dip Galvanizing to 610 gm per Sq. Metre (minimum) and to a coating thickness of 87 µm (minimum)				
04	Platform & Ladder - Other Structural Items – other than sl.no. 3 of above.		* Surface preparation: Acid Pickling SSPC SP 08 and Post treatment: Chromating applicable for gratings and step threads galvanizing	Refer SI No 40 under ESP			
05	Ducts Commissioning Spares			As per respective items mentioned in this Painting Scheme			

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
			PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

4. CHIMNEY FOR AUX. BOILER

01	Chimney Foundation Materials	Power Tool Cleaning to st3 (SSPC-SP3	Temp. Rust Preventive Fluid as per PR QA 523	20	NIL	NIL	20
02	Chimney shell	Insulated Side Flue Gas Swept Surface	Two coats of Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Prime to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	NIL	NIL	60
	Chimney Duct						
04	Chimney Base, Painters Trolley (other than SS) and Chimney Strakes	Surface preparation: Blast Cleaning to SA 2 ½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm SIS 05 5900 * Shop coat(two(2) coats): b) Primer: *One coat of Inorganic Zinc Silicate Primer - DFT 75µ. C) Intermediate coat: one coat of Epoxy MIO intermediate paint-DFT 75 µ/coat. After erection(two coats): d) Intermediate coat: One coat of Epoxy MIO intermediate paint-DFT 75µ/coat.* e) Finish coat: One coat of polyurethane top coat - 35µ. Color 632 of IS 5 Total DFT = 260µ.					
05	Platform Ladder and hand rails post, hand rails and floor grills & step treads	Hot Dip Galvanizing to 610 gm per Sq. Metre (minimum) and to a coating thickness of 87 µm (minimum) *Surface preparation: Acid Pickling and Post treatment: Chromating applicable for gratings step threads, galvanising					
06	Other than sl.no.05 of platform structural items	Power tool cleaning to St3(SSPC-SP3	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two Coats)	60	Synthetic enamel to IS 2932 grey shade 692 of IS 5 (Two coats)	40	100

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
			PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

1. ELECTROSTATIC PRECIPITATOR (ESP OR EP)

1	Insulator Housing Assy 7X - X06	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	NIL	--	60
2	Gas Distribution Assy 7X - X08	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	NIL	--	60
3	GD Rapping Mechanism 7X - X09	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	NIL	--	60
4	GD Drive Arrangements (7X - X10) outdoor equipment/external surfaces	Blast Cleaning to SA 2 1/2 (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm, SIS 05 5900 *	Prime coat: 2 coats of zinc phosphate epoxy, total DFT 75 microns Intermediate coat: 1 coat of 2 pack high build epoxy polyamide MIO, DFT 100 microns Finish coat: 2 coats of chlorinated rubber paint (Color : Dark admiralty Grey, 632 of IS-5), DFT 50 microns per coat				
5	Gas Screening 7X - X11	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	NIL	--	60
6	Emitting System suspension 7X - X13	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	NIL	--	60
7	Emitting Electrode –Hook Part 7X - X15		Rust preventive application on Hook part Only (Electrode Wire is Stainless Steel)				
8	Emitting Electrode Rapping Mechanism 7X - X16	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	NIL	--	60
9	Drive Arrangement For Emitting System(7X - X17) outdoor equipment/external surfaces	Blast Cleaning to SA 2 1/2 (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm, SIS 05 5900 *	Prime coat: 2 coats of zinc phosphate epoxy, total DFT 75 microns Intermediate coat: 1 coat of 2 pack high build epoxy polyamide MIO, DFT 100 microns Finish coat: 2 coats of chlorinated rubber paint (Color : Dark admiralty Grey, 632 of IS-5), DFT 50 microns per coat				
10	Suspension Arrangement For Collecting Electrode 7X - X19	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	NIL	--	60
11	Collecting Electrode, 7X - X20		Rust Preventive Fluid Application				
12	Lifting Beam for Collecting Electrode 7X - X20		Painting Scheme shall be inline with PGMA 7X – X81 (ESP Supporting Structure) – Refer Sl.no. 40.*				

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
			PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
13	Frame Of Emitting System-Top 7X - X21	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60
14	Frame Of Emitting SystemBottom 7X - X22	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Prime to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60
15	Inspection /Access Door 7X - X23 outdoor equipment/external surfaces	Blast Cleaning to SA 2 1/2 (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm, SIS 05 5900 *	Prime coat: 2 coats of zinc phosphate epoxy, total DFT 75 microns Intermediate coat: 1 coat of 2 pack high build epoxy polyamide MIO, DFT 100 microns Finish coat: 2 coats of chlorinated rubber paint (Color : Dark admiralty Grey, 632 of IS-5), DFT 50 microns per coat				
16	Shock Bars 7X - X24	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coat)	60	NIL	--	60
17	Collecting Electrode (CE) Rapping Mechanism 7X - X25	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60
18	Drive Arrangements for CE Raping 7X - X26 outdoor equipment/external surfaces	Blast Cleaning to SA 2 1/2 (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm, SIS 05 5900 *	Prime coat: 2 coats of zinc phosphate epoxy, total DFT 75 microns Intermediate coat: 1 coat of 2 pack high build epoxy polyamide MIO, DFT 100 microns Finish coat: 2 coats of chlorinated rubber paint (Color : Dark admiralty Grey, 632 of IS-5), DFT 50 microns per coat				
19	ESP Roof Beams 7X - X28	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60
20	Frame of Emitting System –Middle 7X - X32	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60
21	Outer Roof –EP 7X - X42 outdoor equipment/external surfaces	Blast Cleaning to SA 2 1/2 (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm, SIS 05 5900 *	Prime coat: 2 coats of zinc phosphate epoxy, total DFT 75 microns Intermediate coat: 1 coat of 2 pack high build epoxy polyamide MIO, DFT 100 microns Finish coat: 2 coats of chlorinated rubber paint (Color : Dark admiralty Grey, 632 of IS-5), DFT 50 microns per coat				
22	Hopper Ridges 7X - X43	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION		SURFACE PREPARATION		PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
					PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
23	Hopper Upper part(7X - X44)	Insulated side	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60	
		Flue Gas Swept Surface							
24	Hopper Middle & Lower part(7X - X45)	Insulated side	Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60	
		Flue Gas Swept Surface							
25	Insulator Support Panel (7X - X46)	Insulated Side	Power Tool Cleaning to st3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60	
		Flue Gas Swept Surface							
26	Roof Panel Assy (7X - X47)	Insulated Side	Power Tool Cleaning to st3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60	
		Flue Gas Swept Surface							
27	Casing Structure 7X - X48		Power Tool Cleaning to st3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60	
28	Casing (Shell, Side Panels, Gables & GD Housing)(7X - X49)	Insulated Side	Power Tool Cleaning to st3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60	
		Flue Gas Swept Surface							

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION		SURFACE PREPARATION		PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
					PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	
29	ESP Funnel Assy 7X - X50	Insulated Side	Power Tool Cleaning to st3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	NIL	--	60
		Flue Gas Swept Surface							
30	ESP Pent House – Columns and trusses only (7X - X55)		Painting Scheme shall be inline with PGMA 7X – X81 (ESP Supporting Structure) – Refer Sl.no. 40.						
31	ESP Pent House – Other items other than sl.no. 30. (7X - X55)			Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Smoke Grey Shade No. 692 of IS 5 (Two Coats)	40	100
32	Splitters & Guide Vanes (7X - X57)		Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	NIL	--	60	
33	ESP Performance Test Equipment (7X - X61)-outdoor equipment/external surfaces		Blast Cleaning to SA 2 ½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 35 – 50 µm, SIS 05 5900 *	Prime coat: 2 coats of zinc phosphate epoxy, total DFT 75 microns Intermediate coat: 1 coat of 2 pack high build epoxy polyamide MIO, DFT 100 microns Finish coat: 2 coats of chlorinated rubber paint (Color : Light Grey, 631 of IS-5), DFT 50 microns per coat					
34	Water Washing System (7X - X66)		Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Smoke Grey Shade No. 692 of IS 5 (Two Coats)	40	100	
35	Foundation Materials for ESP (7X - X80)		All Threaded and other surfaces of foundation bolt and its materials shall be coated with temporary rust preventive fluid. During execution of civil works the dried film of coating will be removed using Organic Solvents.						
36	Hand Rail Post, Bend ,ERW Tubes,Floor Grill and Step Tread(7X - X65,89 – 611,89 – 612,89 – 613)		Hot Dip Galvanizing to 610 gm sq. Meter (minimum) and to a coating thickness of 87 µm (minimum) *Surface preparation: Acid Pickling SSPC SP8 and Post treatment: Chromating applicable for gratings step threads, galvanising						
37	Commissioning Spares(79 – 988)		As per respective item , as listed in the painting schedule						
38	Tools & Tackles 79 - 996		Power Tool Cleaning to St3 (SSPC-SP3)	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)	60	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Smoke Grey Shade No. 692 of IS 5 (Two Coats)	40	100	

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
			PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

39	Approach Platform For Hopper(7X - X65)		<p>Shop coat(two(2) coats): b) Primer: *One coat of Inorganic Zinc Silicate Primer - DFT 75µ. C) Intermediate coat: one coat of Epoxy MIO intermediate paint-DFT 75 µ/coat.</p> <p>After erection(two coats):</p> <p>d) Intermediate coat: One coat of Epoxy MIO intermediate paint-DFT 75µ/coat. e) Finish coat: One coat of polyurethane top coat - 35µ. color 632 of IS-5(Dark admiralty grey).</p> <p>Total DFT = 260µ.</p>				
40	Supporting Structure for ESP (Refer note 5 for surface embedded in concrete) (7X - X81)	Blast Cleaning to Sa 2.5 Near White metal with surface roughness profile to 35-50 µm, SIS 05 5900 *					
41	Stair stringer Channels, Bracket, Supp Bracket, Frames Loose Channels , Toe Plates, Stiffener Plates and Angles for EP Galleries ,Stair and Walk Way (7X - X65 89 – 610)						

SI No	SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER		FINISH		TOTAL DFT IN (µm min.)
			PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	PAINT	DFT (µm min.)	

2. PAINTING OF DAMAGED AREAS

Areas where paint has deteriorated badly by erosion and areas where the paint film has lost its adhesion property and where the steel has got rusted appreciably - these areas are to be repainted as per the following procedure:

SURFACE LOCATION	SURFACE PREPARATION	PRIMER, INTERMEDIATE & FINISH
Any area where paint got damaged	As given in respective scheme (Derusting of all mechanical damages)	Primer and Finish : As given in respective scheme

GENERAL NOTES

- Blast cleaning shall not be performed where dust can contaminate surfaces under going such cleaning or during humid weather conditions having humidity exceed 85%.
- Irrespective of surface preparation, the first coat of primer must be applied immediately within 4 hours of cleaning of surface.
- No painting is required for Galvanized , non-ferrous & stainless steel items, except as indicated above.
- Surfaces not easily accessible after shop assembly shall be treated before- hand and protected for life of the equipment as per this painting scheme as applicable for the respective PGMA/Surface location painting scheme.
- Machined items are to be applied with coat of temporary rust preventive oil
- PGMAs and its items coming under BOI are not indicated in this painting schedule. However, respective Engg document for all BOIs shall be referred. Wherever it is not specified, it shall be as per painting schedule of applicable PGMA description.
- In sub-assy, wherever plates / sheets of thickness less than or equal to 5mm and rods are used - Power Tool or Hand Tool Cleaning to SSPC - SP 3 / SP 2 shall be followed.
- All components covered under different PGMAs are to painted. In case any component is left out, the same shall deemed to be included under the relevant section.
- Surfaces inaccessible after assembly shall receive two coats of primer prior to assembly. Surfaces inaccessible after erection shall receive one additional coat of finish paint over the above number of coats specified before erection. Portion of steel member embedded / to be encased in concrete shall not be painted, but may be applied with temporary rust preventive fluid , which may be removed while erection.
- All threaded and other surfaces of foundation bolts and its materials, insulation pins, Anchor channels, Sleeves shall be coated with temporary rust preventive fluid and during execution of civil works; the dried film of coating shall be removed using organic solvents.

Annexure C1RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
SUB-CONTRACTORS WORKING FOR BHEL FOR DOING BHEL JOBS

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/06/2015 to
I.	CRANES :-	
1	Portal Gantry Crane 500T	20390.00
2	100MT Crawler Crane ZOOMLION CRANE-QUY-100	10950.00
3	Heavy Lift Crawler Crane 600MT Class DEMAG Model CC2800	54390.00
4	PORTAL CRANE, 360T	15600.00
5	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 18000	60780.00
6	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Liebherr Model LR1600-2 (Upgraded	66290.00
7	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH RINGER)	33990.00
8	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH-OUT RINGER)	21240.00
9	MANITOWOC M-250T TRUCK CRANE	30590.00
10	270 MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 2250	30590.00
11	300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1	25490.00
12	250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model CKE2500-2	21920.00
13	LINKBELT LS- 248H CRAWLER CRANE (180T)	16990.00
14	MANITOWAC MODEL 888 CRAWLER CRANE (200 MT)	22090.00
15	CRAWLER CRANE SUMITOMO, 150T	13490.00
16	All Terrain Crane, 150MT- Liebherr Model LTM1150	15180.00
17	CRAWLER CRANE, 90 T (1055 BLC)	3500.00
18	CRAWLER CRANE, 120 T Fushun Model QUY120	10950.00
19	CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350	13490.00
20	CRAWLER CRANE 120MT - Tata-Sumitomo Model SCX1200-2	11800.00
21	CRAWLER CRANE 100 T (KH 500)	10190.00
22	Hydraulic Crawler Crane 80MT, Fushun Model QUY 80B	5470.00
23	ROUGH TERRAIN CRANE 75T (RT880)	6760.00
24	CRAWLER CRANE, 75T -Tata Model 955ALC/TFC280	5640.00
25	Mobile Crane, 55MT (TIL)	4830.00
26	CRAWLER CRANE, 25T -Tata Model TFC75	3060.00
27	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (TIL)	2190.00
28	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (ESCORTS)	2190.00
29	CRAWLER CRANE, 18T (Tata Model 320)	1750.00
30	MOBILE CRANE ESCORTS- 14MT	720.00
31	HYDAULIC PICK & CARRY CRANE, 8/9/10/11/12 MT	390.00
32	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 3T	430.00
33	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 5T	540.00
34	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 30T	3660.00
35	FORK LIFT 5T	720.00
36	FORK LIFT 3T	540.00
II	MATERIAL HANDLING VEHICLES:-	
1	TRACTOR AND TRAILER 30T	890.00
2	TRACTOR AND TRAILER 20T	770.00
3	TRAILER, 15T	270.00
4	TRAILER, 10T/12T	270.00
5	TRACTOR FOR TRAILOR 15T/10T/12T	420.00
6	TRUCK, 10T/8T	360.00

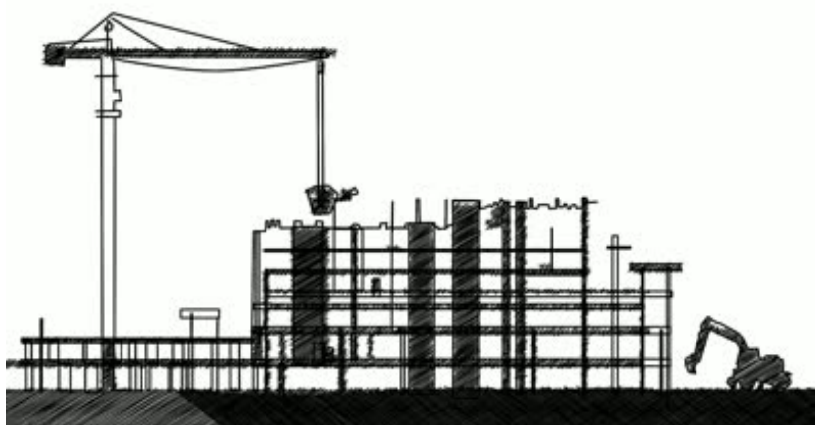
Ameeta

Annexure C2

**RATES OF T&P HIRE CHARGES FOR CRANES & TRAILERS ETC. FOR
OUTSIDE AGENCIES**

SL NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Revised rates (Rs./Hour) valid from 01/06/2015 to 31/5/2017.
I.	CRANES :-	
1	Portal Gantry Crane 500T	22660.00
2	100MT Crawler Crane ZOOMLION CRANE-QUY-100	12170.00
3	Heavy Lift Crawler Crane 600MT Class DEMAG Model CC2800	60440.00
4	PORTAL CRANE, 360T	17330.00
5	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 18000	67530.00
6	600MT Class Crawler Crane- Liebherr Model LR1600-2 (Upgraded version)	73660.00
7	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH RINGER)	37770.00
8	CRAWLER CRANE FMC/LINKBELT 718, 250T (WITH-OUT	23600.00
9	MANITOWOC M-250T TRUCK CRANE	33990.00
10	270 MT Class Crawler Crane- Manitowoc Model 2250	33990.00
11	300MT Crane Crawler Crane LIEBHERR Model LR-1350/1	28330.00
12	250MT Class Mid range Crawler Crane- Kobelco Model	24360.00
13	LINKBELT LS- 248H CRAWLER CRANE (180T)	18880.00
14	MANITOWAC MODEL 888 CRAWLER CRANE (200 MT)	24550.00
15	CRAWLER CRANE SUMITOMO, 150T	14990.00
16	All Terrain Crane, 150MT- Liebherr Model LTM1150	16860.00
17	CRAWLER CRANE, 90 T (1055 BLC)	3890.00
18	CRAWLER CRANE, 120 T Fushun Model QUY120	12170.00
19	CRAWLER CRANE 135MT Kobelco Model CK1350	14990.00
20	CRAWLER CRANE 120MT - Tata-Sumitomo Model SCX1200-2	13120.00
21	CRAWLER CRANE 100 T (KH 500)	11330.00
22	Hydraulic Crawler Crane 80MT, Fushun Model QUY 80B	6080.00
23	ROUGH TERRAIN CRANE 75T (RT880)	7510.00
24	CRAWLER CRANE, 75T -Tata Model 955ALC/TFC280	6270.00
25	Mobile Crane, 55MT (TIL)	5360.00
26	CRAWLER CRANE, 25T -Tata Model TFC75	3400.00
27	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (TIL)	2430.00
28	MOBILE CRANE, 20MT (ESCORTS)	2430.00
29	CRAWLER CRANE, 18T (Tata Model 320)	1940.00
30	MOBILE CRANE ESCORTS- 14MT	800.00
31	HYDAULIC PICK & CARRY CRANE, 8/9/10/11/12 MT	430.00
32	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 3T	480.00
33	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 5T	610.00
34	ELECTRIC GANTRY CRANE 30T	4070.00
35	FORK LIFT 5T	800.00
36	FORK LIFT 3T	610.00
II	MATERIAL HANDLING VEHICLES:-	
1	TRACTOR AND TRAILER 30T	990.00
2	TRACTOR AND TRAILER 20T	850.00
3	TRAILER, 15T	300.00
4	TRAILER, 10T/12T	300.00
5	TRACTOR FOR TRAILOR 15T/10T/12T	470.00
6	TRUCK, 10T/8T	400.00

Sheet



**HEALTH,
SAFETY and
ENVIRONMENT
PLAN**

for

**SITE
OPERATIONS**

by

**SUB-
CONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR



HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

DOCUMENT ISSUE SHEET

	Prepared	Reviewed	Approved
Name	Sanghamitra B. Jayant	A.K. Sinha	Anuj Bhatnagar
Designation	Dy. Manager PSHQ(FQA & Safety)	GM PSHQ(FQA & Safety)	ED PSHQ(FQA & Safety)
Signature			
Date	12/8/14	12/8/14	12/8/14

HSE PLAN FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY BHEL'S SUBCONTRACTORS

AT A GLANCE

BEFORE START	SIGNING OF MOU Agree to comply to HSE requirement- Statutory and BHEL's	
PLAN	HSE ORGANISATION	
	<p style="text-align: center;">Manpower</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 (one) safety officer for every 500 workers or part thereof 1(one) safety-steward/ supervisor for every 100 workers <p>Qualification As per Cl. 7.1</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">HSE Roles and responsibilities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site In-charge- As per clause 7.2.1 Safety officer- As per clause 7.2.2
	HSE Planning for Man , Machinery/Equipment/Tools & Tackles	
PROVIDE	HSE INFRASTRUCTURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PPEs Drinking Water Washing Facilities Latrines and Urinals Provision of shelter for rest Medical facilities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Canteen facilities Labour Colony Emergency Vehicle Pest Control Scrapyard Illumination
TRAIN	HSE TRAINING , AWARENESS & PROMOTION	
	<p style="text-align: center;">Training</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Induction training Height work and other critical areas Tool Box talk & Pep Talk 	<p style="text-align: center;">Awareness & Promotion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Signage Poster Banner Competition Awards
COMMUNICATE	HSE COMMUNICATION	
	<p style="text-align: center;">Incident Reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accident- Fatal & Major Property damage Near Miss 	<p style="text-align: center;">Event Reporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Celebrations Training Medical camp

EXECUTE SAFELY

OPERATIONAL CONTROL PROCEDURES

PERMIT TO WORK

Height work (above 2 metres), Hot Work, Heavy Lifting, Confined Space, Radiography, excavation(More than 4 metres)

SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welding • Rigging • Cylinder- storage & Movement • Demolition work • T&Ps • Chemical Handling • Electrical works | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire • Scaffolding • Height work • Working Platform • Excavation • Ladder • Lifting • Hoisting appliance |
|--|---|

HOUSE KEEPING

WASTE MANGEMENT

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLAN

CHECKS

HSE AUDITS & INSPECTION

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily Checks • Inspection of PPEs • Inspection of T& Ps • Inspection of Cranes & Winches | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspection of Height work • Inspection of Welding and Gas cutting • Inspection of elevators etc |
|---|---|

HSE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PARAMETERS

NON CONFORMANCE

PENALTY for NON CONFORMANCE

Refer Clause 16

Incremental penalty

For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty

For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 1 of 43

POWER SECTOR

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
1.0	PURPOSE	4
2.0	SCOPE	4
3.0	OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS	4
4.0	HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY	5
5.0	MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING	6
6.0	TERMS & DEFINITIONS	7
7.0	HSE ORGANIZATION	8
7.1	QUALIFICATION FOR HSE PERSONNEL	8
7.2	RESPONSIBILITIES	9
8.0	PLANNING BY SUBCONTRACTOR	11
8.1	MOBILISATION OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/TOOLS	11
8.2	MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY SUBCONTRACTOR	11
8.3	PROVISION OF PPEs	12
8.4	ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE	13
9.0	HSE TRAINING & AWARENESS	16
9.1	HSE INDUCTION TRAINING	16
9.2	HSE TOOLBOX TALK	17
9.3	TRAINING ON HEIGHT WORK	17
9.4	HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION	17



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 2 of 43

9.5	HSE PROMOTION-SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITION, AWARDS ETC	18
10.0	HSE COMMUNICATION	18
10.1	INCIDENT REPORTING	18
10.2	HSE EVENT REPORTING	18
11.0	OPERATIONAL CONTROL	19
11.1	HSE ACTIVITIES	19
11.2	WORK PERMIT SYSTEM	20
11.3	SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION	20
11.4	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	24
11.5	HOUSEKEEPING	24
11.6	WASTE MANAGEMENT	25
11.7	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	26
11.8	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE	28
12.0	HSE INSPECTION	29
12.1	DAILY HSE CHECKS	29
12.2	INSPECTION OF PPE	29
12.3	INSPECTION OF T&Ps	30
12.4	INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES	30
12.5	INSPECTION ON HEIGHT WORKING	30
12.6	INSPECTION ON WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION	30



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 3 of 43

POWER SECTOR

12.7	INSPECTION ON ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES	31
12.8	INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR	31
13.0	HSE PERFORMANCE	31
14.0	HSE PENALTIES	32
15.0	OTHER REQUIREMENTS	32
16.0	NON COMPLIANCE	33
17.0	HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION	34
18.0	MONTHLY HSE REVIEW MEETING	34
19.0	FORMATS USED	34
20.0	Annexures	36



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 4 of 43

1.0 PURPOSE

- 1.1 The purpose of this HSE Plan is to provide for the systematic identification, evaluation, prevention and control of general workplace hazards, specific job hazards, potential hazards and environmental impacts that may arise from foreseeable conditions during installation and servicing of industrial projects and power plants.
- 1.2 This document shall be followed by BHEL's subcontractors at all installation and servicing sites. In case customer specific documents are to be implemented, this document will be followed in conjunction with customer specific documents.
- 1.3 Although every effort has been made to make the procedures and guidelines in line with statutory requirements, in case of any discrepancy relevant statutory guidelines must be followed.
- 1.4 In case the customer has any specific requirement, the same is to be fulfilled.

2.0 SCOPE

The document is applicable for BHEL's Subcontractors at all installation / servicing activities of BHEL Power Sector as per the relevant contractual obligations.

3.0 OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS

The HSE Plan reflects that BHEL places high priority upon the Occupational Health, Safety and Environment at workplaces.

- Ensure the Health and Safety of all persons at work site is not adversely affected by the work.
- Ensure protection of environment of the work site.
- Comply at all times with the relevant statutory and contractual HSE requirements.
- Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work.
- Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment.
- Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work.
- Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including subcontractors in respects of HSE.
- Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works.
- Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work.
- Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps/Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent person.
- Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements.
- Ensure continual improvements in HSE performance
- Ensure conservation of resources and reduction of wastage.
- Capture the data of all incidents including near misses, process deviation etc. Investigate and analyze the same to find out the root cause.
- Ensure timely implementation of correction, corrective action and preventive action.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 5 of 43

HSE TARGETS

EXPLOSION	ZERO
FATALITY	ZERO
LOST TIME INJURY	ZERO
FIRE	ZERO
VEHICLE INCIDENTS	ZERO
ENVIRONMENTAL INCIDENTS	ZERO

4.0 BHEL POWER SECTOR HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY

Power Sector HSE Policy

We, at BHEL Power Sector, reaffirm our belief that the Health and Safety of our stakeholders and conservation of Environment is of utmost importance and takes precedence in all our business decisions. In pursuit of this belief and commitment, we strive to:

- ✓ Ensure total compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and other requirements concerning Occupational Health, Safety and Environment.
- ✓ Ensure continual improvement in the Occupational Health, Safety and Environment Management System performance.
- ✓ Enhance Occupational Health, Safety and Environment awareness amongst employees, customers and suppliers by proactive communication and training.
- ✓ Review periodically and improve Occupational Health, Safety and Environment Management System to ensure its continuing suitability, adequacy and effectiveness in a continuously changing business environment.
- ✓ Develop a culture of safety through active leadership and provide appropriate training at all levels to enable employees to fulfill their Health, Safety and Environmental obligations.
- ✓ Incorporate appropriate Occupational Health, Safety and Environmental criteria into business decisions for selection of plant, technology and services as well as appointment of key personnel.
- ✓ Ensure availability at all times of appropriate resources to fully implement the Occupational Health, Safety and Environmental policy of the company.

This policy will be communicated to all employees and made available to interested parties.

Sd/-

Date: 01.05.2013

Director (Power)



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

POWER SECTOR

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 6 of 43

5.0 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING:

After award of work, subcontractors are required to enter into a memorandum of understanding as given below:

Memorandum of Understanding

BHEL, Power Sector _____ Region is committed to Health, Safety and Environment Policy (HSE Policy).

M/s _____ do hereby also commit to comply with the same HSE Policy while executing the Contract Number _____

M/s _____ shall ensure that safe work practices as per the HSE plan. Spirit and content therein shall be reached to all workers and supervisors for compliance.

In addition to this, M/S _____ shall comply to all applicable statutory and regulatory requirements which are in force in the place of project and any special requirement specified in the contract document of the principal customer.

M/s _____ shall co-operate in HSE audits/inspections conducted by BHEL /customer/ third party and ensure to close any non-conformity observed/reported within prescribed time limit.

Signed by authorized representative of M/s -----

Name :

Place & Date:



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 7 of 43

6.0 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

6.1 DEFINITIONS

6.1.1 INCIDENT

Work- related or natural event(s) in which an injury , or ill health (regardless of severity), damage to property or fatality occurred, or could have occurred.

6.1.2 NEAR MISS

An incident where no ill health, injury, damage or other loss occurs, but it had a potential to cause, is referred to as "Near-Miss".

6.1.3 MAN-HOUR WORKED

The total number of man hours worked by all employees including subcontractors working in the premises. It includes managerial, supervisory, professional, technical, clerical and other workers including contract labours. Man-hours worked shall be calculated from the payroll or time clock recorded including overtime. When this is not feasible, the same shall be estimated by multiplying the total man-days worked for the period covered by the number of hours worked per day. The total number of workdays for a period is the sum of the number of men at work on each day of period. If the daily hours vary from department to department separate estimate shall be made for each department and the result added together.

6.1.4 FIRST AID CASES

First aids are not essentially all reportable cases, where the injured person is given medical treatment and discharged immediately for reporting on duty, without counting any lost time.

6.1.5 LOST TIME INJURY

Any work injury which renders the injured person unable to perform his regular job or an alternative restricted work assignment on the next scheduled work day after the day on which the injury occurred.

6.1.6 MEDICAL CASES

Medical cases come under non-reportable cases, where owing to illness or other reason the employee was absent from work and seeks Medical treatment.

6.1.7 TYPE OF INCIDENTS & THEIR REPORTING:

The three categories of Incident are as follows:

Non-Reportable Cases:

An incident, where the injured person is given medical help and discharged for work without counting any lost time.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

POWER SECTOR

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 8 of 43

Reportable Cases:

In this case the injured person is disable for 48 hours or more and is not able to perform his duty.

Injury Cases:

These are covered under the heading of non-reportable cases. In these cases the incident caused injury to the person, but he still continues his duty.

6.1.8 TOTAL REPORTABLE FREQUENCY RATE

Frequency rate is the number of Reportable Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula read as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of Reportable LTI} \times 1,000,000}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}}$$

6.1.9 SEVERITY RATE

Severity rate is the Number of days lost due to Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Days lost due to LTI} \times 1,000,000}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}}$$

6.1.10 INCIDENCE RATE

Incidence Rate is the Number of LTI per one thousand manpower deployed. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of LTI} \times 1000}{\text{Average number of manpower deployed}}$$

7.0 HSE ORGANISATION

Number of safety officers:

The subcontractor must deploy one safety officer for every 500 workers or part thereof in each package. In addition, there must be one safety-steward/safety-supervisor for every 100 workers.

Deployment: The subcontractor should deploy sufficient safety officers and safety-steward/Safety-supervisor, as per requirement given above, since initial stage and add more in proportion to the added strength in work force. Any delay in deployment will attract a penalty of Rs.30,000/- per man month for the delayed period.

7.1 QUALIFICATION FOR HSE PERSONNEL

Sl.no	Designation	Qualification	Experience
1	Safety officer (Construction Agency)	Degree or Diploma in Engineering with full time diploma in Industrial Safety with construction safety as one of the subjects	Minimum two years for degree holder and five years for diploma holder in the field of Construction of power plant/ major industries



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 9 of 43

POWER SECTOR

2	Safety-Steward/ Supervisor	Safety-	Degree or diploma in any discipline with full time diploma in Industrial Safety with construction safety as one of the subjects	Minimum two years
---	-------------------------------	---------	---	-------------------

7.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

7.2.1 SITE IN -CHARGE OF SUBCONTRACTOR

- Shall sign Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for compliance to BHEL's HSE Plan for Site Operations as per clause 5.0
- Shall engage qualified safety officer(s) and steward (s) as per clause 7.0
- Shall adhere to the rules and regulations mentioned in this code, practice very strictly in his area of work in consultation with his concerned engineer and the safety coordinator.
- Shall screen all workmen for health and competence requirement before engaging for the job and periodically thereafter as required.
- Shall not engage any employee below 18 years.
- Shall arrange for all necessary PPEs like safety helmets, belts, full body harness, shoes, face shield, hand gloves etc. before starting the job. Shall ensure that no working men/women carry excessive weight more than stipulated in Factory Rule Regulation R57.
- Shall ensure that all T&Ps engaged are tested for fitness and have valid certificates from competent person.
- Shall ensure that provisions stipulated in contract Labour Regulation Act 1970, Chapter V C.9, canteen, rest rooms/washing facilities to contracted employees at site.
- Shall adhere to the instructions laid down in Operation Control Procedures (OCPs) available with the site management.
- Shall ensure that person working above 2.0 meter should use Safety Harness tied to a life line/stable structure.
- Shall ensure that materials are not thrown from height. Cautions to be exercised to prevent fall of material from height.
- Shall report all incidents(Fatal/Major/Minor/Near Miss)to the Site engineer /HSE officer of BHEL.
- Shall ensure that Horseplay is strictly forbidden.
- Shall ensure that adequate illumination is arranged during night work.
- Shall ensure that all personnel working under subcontractor are working safely and do not create any Hazard to self and to others.
- Shall ensure display of adequate signage/posters on HSE.
- Shall ensure that mobile phone is not used by workers while working.
- Shall ensure conductance of HSE audit, mockdrill, medical camps, induction training and training on HSE at site.
- Shall ensure full co-operation during HQ/External /Customer HSE audits.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 10 of 43

POWER SECTOR

- Shall ensure submission of look-ahead plan for procurement of HSE equipment's and PPEs as per work schedule.
- Shall ensure good housekeeping.
- Shall ensure adequate valid fire extinguishers are provided at the work site.
- Shall ensure availability of sufficient number of toilets /restrooms and adequate drinking water at work site and labour colony.
- Shall ensure adequate emergency preparedness.
- Shall be member of site HSE committee and attend all meetings of the committee
- Power source for hand lamps shall be maximum of 24 v.
- Temporary fencing should be done for open edges if Hand – railings and Toe-guards are not available.

7.2.2 HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT OFFICER OF SUBCONTRACTOR

- Carry out safety inspection of Work Area, Work Method, Men, Machine & Material, P&M and other tools and tackles.
- Facilitate inclusion of safety elements into Work Method Statement.
- Highlight the requirements of safety through Tool-box / other meetings.
- Help concerned HOS to prepare Job Specific instructions for critical jobs.
- Conduct investigation of all incident/dangerous occurrences & recommend appropriate safety measures.
- Advice & co-ordinate for implementation of HSE permit systems, OCPs & MPs.
- Convene HSE meeting & minute the proceeding for circulation & follow-up action.
- Plan procurement of PPE & Safety devices and inspect their healthiness.
- Report to PS Region/HQ on all matters pertaining to status of safety and promotional program at site level.
- Facilitate administration of First Aid
- Facilitate screening of workmen and safety induction.
- Conduct fire Drill and facilitate emergency preparedness
- Design campaigns, competitions & other special emphasis programs to promote safety in the workplace.
- Apprise PS– Region on safety related problems.
- Notify site personnel non-conformance to safety norms observed during site visits / site inspections.
- Recommend to Site In charge, immediate discontinuance of work until rectification, of such situations warranting immediate action in view of imminent danger to life or property or environment.
- To decline acceptance of such PPE / safety equipment that do not conform to specified requirements.
- Encourage raising Near Miss Report on safety along with, improvement initiatives on safety.
- Shall work as interface between various agencies such customer, package-in-charges, subcontractors on HSE matters



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 11 of 43

8.0 PLANNING BY SUBCONTRACTOR

8.1 MOBILISATION OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/TOOLS BY SUBCONTRACTOR

- As a measure to ensure that machinery, equipment and tools being mobilized to the construction site are fit for purpose and are maintained in safe operating condition and complies with legislative and owner requirement, inspection shall be arranged by in-house competent authority for acceptance as applicable.
- The machinery and equipment to be embraced for this purpose shall include but not limited to the following:
 - Mobile cranes.
 - Side Booms.
 - Forklifts.
 - Grinding machine.
 - Drilling machine.
 - Air compressors.
 - Welding machine.
 - Generator sets.
 - Dump Trucks.
 - Excavators.
 - Dozers
 - Grit Blasting Equipment.
 - Hand tools.
- Subcontractor shall notify the engineer, of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container, with liquid or gaseous fuel or other substance which may create a hazard. The Engineer shall have the right to prescribe the condition under which such equipment or container may be handled and used during the performance of the works and the subcontractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions. The Engineer shall have the right to inspect any construction tool and to forbid its use, if in his opinion it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition will be entertained.

8.2 MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY SUBCONTRACTOR

- The subcontractor shall arrange induction and regular health check of their employees as per schedule VII of BOCW rules by a registered medical practitioner.
- The subcontractor shall take special care of the employees affected with occupational diseases under rule 230 and schedule II of BOCW Rules. The employees not meeting the fitness requirement should not be engaged for such job.
- Ensure that the regulatory requirements of excessive weight limit (to carry/lift/ move weights beyond prescribed limits) for male and female workers are complied with.
- Appropriate accommodation to be arranged for all workmen in hygienic condition.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

POWER SECTOR

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 12 of 43

8.3 PROVISION OF PPEs

- Personnel Protective Equipment (PPEs), in adequate numbers, will be made available at site & their regular use by all concerned will be ensured
- The following matrix recommends usage of minimum PPEs against the respective job.

Sl. No	Type of work	PPEs
1	Concrete and asphalt mixing	Nose mask, hand glove, apron and gum boot
2	Welders/Grinders/ Gas cutters	Welding/face screen, apron, hand gloves, nose mask and ear muffs if noise level exceeds 90dB. Helmet fitted with welding shield is preferred for welders
3	Stone/ concrete breakers	Ear muffs, safety goggles, hand gloves
4	Electrical Work	Rubber hand glove, Electrical Resistance shoes
5	Insulation Work	Respiratory mask, Hand gloves, safety goggles
6	Work at height	Double lanyard full body harness, Fall arrestor (specific cases)
7	Grit/Sand blasting	Blast suit, blast helmet, respirator, leather gloves
8	Painting	Plastic gloves, Respirators (particularly for spray painting)
9	Radiography	As per BARC guidelines

- The PPEs shall conform to the relevant standards as below and bear ISI mark.

Relevant is-codes for personal protection

IS: 2925 – 1984	Industrial Safety Helmets.
IS: 4770 – 1968	Rubber gloves for electrical purposes.
IS: 6994 – 1973 (Part-I)	Industrial Safety Gloves (Leather & Cotton Gloves).
IS: 1989 – 1986 (Part-I-II)	Leather safety boots and shoes.
IS: 5557 – 1969	Industrial and Safety rubber knee boots.
IS: 6519 – 1971	Code of practice for selections care and repair of Safety footwear.
IS: 11226 – 1985	Leather Safety footwear having direct molding sole.
IS: 5983 – 1978	Eye protectors.
IS: 9167 – 1979	Ear protectors.
IS: 1179-1967	Eye & Face protection during welding
IS: 3521 – 1983	Industrial Safety Belts and Harness
IS:8519 -1977	Guide for selection of industrial Safety equipment for body protection
IS:9473-2002,14166-1994,14746-1999	Respiratory Protective Devices

The list is not exhaustive. The safety officer may demand additional PPEs based on specific requirement.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 13 of 43

- Where workers are employed in sewers and manholes, which are in use, the subcontractor shall ensure that the manhole covers are opened and ventilated at least for an hour before the workers are allowed to get into manhole, and the manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent incident to the public
- Besides the PPEs mentioned above, the persons shall use helmet and safety shoe. The visitors shall use Helmet and any other PPEs as deemed appropriate for the area of work.

Colour scheme for Helmets:

1. Workmen: Yellow
 2. Safety staff: Green or white with green band
 3. Electrician: Red
 4. Others including visitors: White
- All the PPEs shall be checked for its quality before issue and the same shall be periodically checked. The users shall be advised to check the PPEs themselves for any defect before putting on. The defective ones shall be repaired/ replaced.
 - The issuing agency shall maintain register for issue and receipt of PPEs.
 - The Helmets shall have logo or name (abbreviation of agency name permitted) affixed or printed on the front.
 - The body harnesses shall be serial numbered.

8.4 ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE

8.4.1 DRINKING WATER

- Drinking water shall be provided and maintained at suitable places at different elevations.
- Container should be labeled as "Drinking Water"
- Cleaning of the storage tank shall be ensured atleast once in 3 months indicating date of cleaning and next due date.
- Potability of water should be tested as per IS10500 at least once in a year.

8.4.2 WASHING FACILITIES

- In every workplace, adequate and suitable facilities for washing shall be provided and maintained.
- Separate and adequate cleaning facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female workers. Such facilities shall be conveniently accessible and shall be kept in clean and hygienic condition and dully illuminated for night use.
- Overalls shall be supplied by the subcontractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the painters and other workers to wash during the cessation of work.

8.4.3 LATRINES AND URINALS

- Latrines and urinals shall be provided in every work place.
- Urinals shall also be provided at different elevations.
- They shall be adequately lighted and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times, by appointing designated person.
- Separate facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female worker if any.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

POWER SECTOR

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 14 of 43

8.4.4 PROVISION OF SHELTER DURING REST

Proper Shed & Shelter shall be provided for rest during break

8.4.5 MEDICAL FACILITIES

8.4.5.1 MEDICAL CENTRE (As per Schedule V, X and XI of BOCW central Rules, 1998)

- A medical centre shall be ensured/identified at site with basic facilities for handling medical emergencies. The medical center can be jointly developed on proportionate sharing basis with permission from BHEL
- A qualified medical professional, not less than MBBS, shall be deployed at the medical centre
- The medical centre shall be equipped with one ambulance, with trained driver and oxygen cylinder.
- Medical waste shall be disposed as per prevailing legislation (Bio-Medical Waste –Management and Handling Rules, 1998)

8.4.5.2 FIRST AIDER

- Ensure availability of Qualified First-aider throughout the working hours.
- Every injury shall be treated, recorded and reported.
- Refresher course on first aid shall be conducted as necessary.
- List of Qualified first aiders and their contact numbers should be displayed at conspicuous places.

8.4.5.3 FIRST AID BOX (as per schedule III of BOCW)

- The subcontractor shall provide necessary first aid facilities as per schedule III of BOCW. At every work place first aid facilities shall be provided and maintained.
- The first aid box shall be kept by first aider who shall always be readily available during the working hours of the work place. His name and contact no to be displayed on the box.
- The first aid boxes should be placed at various elevations so as to make them available within the reach and at the quickest possible time.
- The first aid box shall be distinctly marked with a Green Cross on white background.
- Details of contents of first aid box is given in Annexure No. 01
- Monthly inspection of First Aid Box shall be carried out by the owner as per format no. HSEP:13-F01
- The subcontractor should conduct periodical first –aid classes to keep his supervisor and Engineers properly trained for attending to any emergency.

8.4.5.4 HEALTH CHECK UP (As per schedule VII and Form XI)

The persons engaged at the site shall undergo health checkup as per the format no. HSEP:13-F02 before induction. The persons engaged in the following works shall undergo health checkup at least once in a year:

- a. Height workers
- b. Drivers/crane operators/riggers



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 15 of 43

POWER SECTOR

- c. Confined space workers
- d. Shot/sand blaster
- e. Welding and NDE personnel

8.4.6 PROVISION OF CANTEEN FACILITY

- Canteen facilities shall be provided for the workmen of the project inside the project site.
- Proper cleaning and hygienic condition shall be maintained.
- Proper care should be taken to prevent biological contamination.
- Adequate drinking water should be available at canteen.
- Fire extinguisher shall be provided inside canteen.
- Regular health check-up and medication to the canteen workers shall be ensured.

8.4.7 PROVISION OF ACCOMODATION/LABOUR COLONY

- The subcontractor shall arrange for the accommodation of workmen at nearby localities or by making a labour colony.
- Regular housekeeping of the labour colony shall be ensured.
- Proper sanitation and hygienic conditions to be maintained.
- Drinking water and electricity to be provided at the labour colony.
- Bathing/ washing bay
- Room ventilation and electrification.

8.4.8 PROVISION OF EMERGENCY VEHICLE

- Dedicated emergency vehicle shall be made available at workplace by each subcontractor to handle any emergency

8.4.9 PEST CONTROL

Regular pest control should be carried out at all offices, mainly laboratories, canteen, labour colony and stores.

8.4.10 SCRAPYARD

- In consultation with customer, scrapyard shall be developed to store metal scrap, wooden scrap, waste, hazardous waste.
- Scrap/Waste shall be segregated as Bio-degradable and non-bio-degradable and stored separately.

8.4.11 ILLUMINATION

- The subcontractor shall arrange at his cost adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. at various levels for safe and proper working operations at dark places and during night hours at the work spot as well as at the pre-assembly area.
- Adequate and suitable light shall be provided at all work places & their approaches including passage ways as per IS: 3646 (Part-II). Some recommended values are given below:



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 16 of 43

S. No.	Location	Illumination (Lux)
A. Construction Area		
1.	Outdoor areas like store yards, entrance and exit roads	20
2.	Platforms	50
3.	Entrances, corridors and stairs	100
4.	General illumination of work area	150
5.	Rough work like fabrication, assembly of major items	150
6.	Medium work like assembly of small machined parts	300
	rough measurements etc.	
7.	Fine work like precision assembly, precision measurements etc.	700
8.	Sheet metal works	200
9.	Electrical and instrument labs	450
B. Office		
1.	Outdoor area like entrance and exit roads	20
2.	Entrance halls	150
3.	Corridors and lift cars	70
4.	Lift landing	150
5.	Stairs	100
6.	Office rooms, conference rooms, library reading tables	300
7.	Drawing table	450
8.	Manual telephone exchange	200

- Lamp (hand held) shall not be powered by mains supply but either by 24V or dry cells.
- Lamps shall be protected by suitable guards where necessary to prevent danger, in case of breakage of lamp.
- Emergency lighting provision for night work shall be made to minimise danger in case of main supply failure.

If the subcontractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instructions issued by the authorized BHEL official, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the subcontractor

9.0 HSE TRAINING & AWARENESS

9.1 HSE INDUCTION TRAINING

All persons entering into project site shall be given HSE induction training by the HSE officer of BHEL /subcontractor before being assigned to work.

In-house induction training subjects shall include but not limited to:

- Briefing of the Project details.
- Safety objectives and targets.
- Site HSE rules.
- Site HSE hazards and aspects.
- First aid facility.
- Emergency Contact No.
- Incident reporting.
- Fire prevention and emergency response.
- Rules to be followed in the labour colony (if applicable)



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 17 of 43

- Proper safety wear & gear must be issued to all the workers being registered for the induction (i.e., Shoes/Helmets/Goggles/Leg guard/Apron etc.)
- They must arrive fully dressed in safety wear & gear to attend the induction.
- Any one failing to conform to this safety wear& gear requirement shall not qualify to attend.
- On completing attending subcontractor's in-house HSE induction, each employee shall sign an induction training form (format no. HSEP:13-F03) to declare that he had understood the content and shall abide to follow and comply with safe work practices. They may only then be qualified to be issued with a personal I.D. card, for access to the work site.

9.2 HSE TOOLBOX TALK

- HSE tool Box talk shall be conducted by frontline foreman/supervisor of subcontractor to specific work groups prior to the start of work. The agenda shall consist of the followings:
 - Details of the job being intended for immediate execution.
 - The relevant hazards and risks involved in executing the job and their control and mitigating measures.
 - Specific site condition to be considered while executing the job like high temperature, humidity, unfavorable weather etc.
 - Recent non-compliances observed.
 - Appreciation of good work done by any person.
 - Any doubt clearing session at the end.
- Record of Tool box talk shall be maintained as per format no. HSEP:13-F04
- Tool box talk to be conducted at least once a week for the specific work.

9.3 TRAINING ON HEIGHT WORK

Training on height work shall be imparted to all workers working at height by in-house/external faculty at least twice in a year. The training shall include following topics:

- Use of PPEs
- Use of fall arrester, retractable fall arrester, life line, safety nets etc.
- Safe climbing through monkey ladders.
- Inspection of PPEs.
- Medical fitness requirements.
- Mock drill on rescue at height.
- Dos & Don'ts during height work.

9.4 HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION

- Other HSE training shall be arranged by BHEL/ subcontractor as per the need of the project execution and recommendation of HSE committee of site.
- The topics of the HSE training shall be as follows but not limited to:
 - Hazards identification and risk analysis (HIRA)
 - Work Permit System
 - Incident investigation and reporting
 - Fire fighting
 - First aid
 - Fire-warden training
 - EMS and OHSMS
 - T & Ps fitness and operation



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 18 of 43

POWER SECTOR

- Electrical safety
- Welding, NDE & Radiological safety
- Storage, preservation & material handling.
- A matrix shall be maintained to keep an up-to-date record of attendance of training sessions carried out.

9.5 HSE PROMOTION-SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITION, AWARDS ETC

9.5.1 Display of HSE posters and banners

- Site shall arrange appropriate posters, banners, slogans in local/Hindi/English languages at work place

9.5.2 Display of HSE signage

- Appropriate HSE signage shall be displayed at the work area to aware workmen and passersby about the work going on and do's and don'ts to be followed

9.5.3 Competition on HSE and award

- Site will arrange different competition (slogan, poster, essay etc.) on HSE time to time (Safety day, BHEL day, World Environment Day etc.) and winners will be suitably awarded.

9.5.4 HSE awareness programme

- Subcontractor shall arrange HSE awareness programme periodically on different topics including medical awareness for all personnel working at site

10.0 HSE COMMUNICATION

10.1 INCIDENT REPORTING

- The subcontractor shall submit report of all incidents, fires and property damage etc to the Engineer immediately after such occurrence, but in any case not later than 24 hours of the occurrence. Such reports shall be furnished in the manner prescribed by BHEL. (Refer HSE procedure for incident investigation, analysis and reporting for details)
- In addition, periodic reports on safety shall also be submitted by the subcontractor to BHEL from time to time as prescribed by the Engineer. Compiled monthly reports of all kinds of incidents, fire and property damage to be submitted to BHEL safety officer as per prescribed formats.
- HSE incidents of site shall be reported to BHEL site Management as per Procedure for Incident Investigation and Reporting in format no. HSEP:14-F15. Corrective action shall be immediately implemented at the work place and compliance shall be verified by BHEL HSE officer and until then, work shall be put on hold by Construction Manager.

10.2 HSE EVENT REPORTING

- Important HSE events like HSE training, Medical camp etc. organized at site shall be reported to BHEL site management in detail with photographs for publication in different in-house magazines
- Celebration of important days like National Safety Day, World Environment Day etc. shall also be reported as mentioned above.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

POWER SECTOR

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 19 of 43

11.0 OPERATIONAL CONTROL

All applicable OCPs (Operational control procedures) will be followed by subcontractor as per BHEL instructions. This will be done as part of normal scope of work. List of such OCPs is given below. In case any other OCP is found to be applicable during the execution of work at site, then subcontractor will follow this as well, within quoted rate. These OCPs (applicable ones) will be made available to subcontractor during work execution at site. However for reference purpose, these are kept with Safety Officer of BHEL at the Power Sector Regional HQ, or available in downloadable format in the website, which may be referred by subcontractor, if they so desire.

LIST OF OCPs

Safe handling of chemicals	Safety in use of cranes	Hydraulic test
Electrical safety	Storage and handing of gas cylinders	Spray insulation
Energy conservation	Manual arc welding	Trial run of rotary equipment
Safe welding and gas cutting operation	Safe use of helmets	Stress relieving
Fire safety	Good house keeping	Material preservation
Safety in use of hand tools	Working at height	Cable laying/tray work
First aid	Safe excavation	Transformer charging
Food safety at canteen	Safe filling of hydrogen in cylinder	Electrical maintenance
Illumination	Vehicle maintenance	Safe handling of battery system
Handling and erection of heavy metals	Safe radiography	Computer operation
Safe acid cleaning	Waste disposal	Storage in open yard
Safe alkali boil out	Working at night	For sanitary maintenance
Safe oil flushing	Blasting	Batching
Steam blowing	DG set	Piling rig operation
Safe working in confined area	Handling & storage of mineral wool	Gas distribution test
Safe operation of passenger lift, material hoists & cages	Drilling, reaming and grinding(machining)	Cleaning of hotwell / deaerator
Electro-resistance heating	Compressor operation	O&M of control of AC plant & system
Air compressor	Passivation	Safe Loading of Unit
Safe EDTA Cleaning	Safe Chemical cleaning of Pre boiler system	Safe Boiler Light up
Safe Rolling and Synchronisation		

11.1 HSE ACTIVITIES

HSE activities shall be conducted at site based on the HSEMSM developed by Power Sector and issued to site by Regions.

While planning for any activity the following documents shall be referred for infrastructural requirements to establish control measures:

- 1) HSE Procedure for Register of OHS Hazards and Risks
- 2) HSE Procedure for Register of Environmental Aspects and Impacts
- 3) HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: **20 of 43**

POWER SECTOR

- 4) Operational Control Procedures
- 5) HSE Procedure for Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan
- 6) Contract documents

11.2 WORK PERMIT SYSTEM

- The following activities shall come under Work Permit System
 - a. Height working above 2 metres
 - b. Hot working at height
 - c. Confined space
 - d. Radiography
 - e. Excavation more than 4 meter depth
 - f. Heavy lifting above 50 tonRefer Annexure 05 for Work permit formats.
- "HSE Procedure for Work Permit System" shall be followed while implementing permit system. Where customer is having separate Work Permit System the same shall be followed.
- Permit applicant shall apply for work permit of particular work activity at particular location before starting of the work with Job Hazard Analysis.
- Permit signatory shall check that all the control measures necessary for the activity are in place and issue the permit to the permit holder.
- Permit holder shall implement and maintain all control measures during the period of permit .He will close the permit after completion of the work. The closed permit shall be archived in HSE Department of site.

11.3 SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

Respective OCPS are to be followed and adherence to the same would be contractually binding

11.3.1 WELDING SAFETY

All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818. All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.


11.3.2 RIGGING

Rigging equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load. Rigging equipment, when not in use, shall be removed from the original work area so as not to present a hazard to employees.

11.3.3 CYLINDERS STORAGE AND MOVEMENT

All gas cylinders shall be stored in upright position. Suitable trolley shall be used. There shall be flash-back arrestors conforming to IS-11006 at both cylinder and burner ends. Damaged tube and regulators must be immediately replaced. No of cylinders shall not exceed the specified quantity as per OCP

Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. They shall not be intentionally dragged, struck or permitted to strike each other violently.

	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS	Doc no.: HSEP: 14 REV: 00
	POWER SECTOR	Date: 12.08.2014 Page: 21 of 43

When cylinders are transported by powered vehicle they shall be secured in a vertical position.

11.3.4 DEMOLITION WORK

Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work the following shall be ensured:

- All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected.
- No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger nor a cable or an apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
- All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed from the risks of fire or explosion or flooding. No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render them unsafe.

11.3.5 T&Ps

All T&Ps/ MMEs should be of reputed brand/appropriate quality & must have valid test/calibration certificates bearing endorsement from competent authority of BHEL..Subcontractor to also submit monthly reports of T&Ps deployed and validity test certificates to BHEL safety Officer as per the format/procedure of BHEL.

11.3.6 CHEMICAL HANDLING

Displaying safe handling procedures for all chemicals such as lube oil, acid, alkali, sealing compounds etc , at work place. Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixture & explosives, the subcontractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision / storage in accordance with the rules & regulations laid down in the relevant petroleum act, explosive act and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual, published by the chief inspector of explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior approval if necessary from the chief inspector of explosives or any other statutory authority. The subcontractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.

11.3.7 ELECTRICAL SAFETY

- Providing adequate no. of 24 V sources and ensure that no hand lamps are operating at voltage level above 24 Volts.
- Fulfilling safety requirements at all power tapping points.
- High/ Low pressure welders to be identified with separate colour clothings. No welders will be deployed without passing appropriate tests and holding valid welding certificates. Approved welding procedure should be displayed at work place.
- The subcontractor shall not use any hand lamp energized by Electric power with supply voltage of more than 24 volts in confined spaces like inside water boxes, turbine casings, condensers etc.
- All portable electric tools used by the subcontractor shall have safe plugging system to source of power and be appropriately earthed. Only electricians licensed by appropriate statutory authority shall be employed by the subcontractor to carry out all types of electrical works. Details of earth resource and their test date to be given to BHEL safety officer as per the prescribed formats of BHEL
- The subcontractor shall use only properly insulated and armored cables which conform to the requirement of Indian Electricity Act and Rules for all wiring, electrical applications at site.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 22 of 43

POWER SECTOR

- BHEL reserves the right to replace any unsafe electrical installations, wiring, cabling etc. at the cost of the subcontractor.
- All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed.
- No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment.
- The subcontractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installations.
- Area wise Electrical safety inspection is to be carried out on monthly basis as per "Electrical Safety Inspection checklist" and the report is to be submitted to BHEL safety officer
- Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger for electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites of work shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public
- The subcontractor shall carefully follow the safety requirement of BHEL/ the purchaser with the regard to voltages used in critical areas.

11.3.8 FIRE SAFETY

- Providing appropriate fire fighting equipment at designated work place and nominate a fire officer/warden adequately trained for his job.
- Subcontractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types and numbers at his office, stores, temporary structure in labor colony etc. Such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times.
- The fire extinguishers shall be properly refilled and kept ready which should be certified at periodic intervals. The date of changing should be marked on the Cylinders.
- All other fire safety measures as laid down in the "codes for fire safety at construction site" issued by safety coordinator of BHEL shall be followed.
- Non-compliance of the above requirement under fire protection shall in no way relieve the subcontractor of any of his responsibility and liabilities to fire incident occurring either to his materials or equipment or those of others.
- Emergency contacts nos must be displayed at prominent locations
- Tarpaulin being inflammable should not be used (instead, only non infusible covering materials shall be used) as protective cover while preheating, welding, stress relieving etc. at site.

11.3.9 SCAFFOLDING

- Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workman for all works that cannot safely be done from the ground, or from solid construction except in the case of short duration of work which can be done safely from ladders.
- When a ladder is used, it shall be of rigid construction made of steel. The steps shall have a minimum width of 45 cm and a maximum rise of 30 cm. Suitable handholds of good quality wood or steel shall be provided and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper than ¼ horizontal and 1 vertical.
- Scaffolding or staging more than 3.6 m above the ground floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationery support shall have a guard rail properly bolted, braced or otherwise secured, at least 90 cm above the floor or platform of such scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the out side and ends thereof with only such openings as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it from savor, from swaying, from the building or structure.

11.3.10 WORK AT HEIGHT:

- Guardrails and toe-board/barricades and sound platform conforming to IS:4912-1978 should be provided.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 23 of 43

- Wherever necessary, life-line(pp or metallic) and fall arrestor along with Polyamide rope or Retractable lifeline should be provided.
- Safety Net as per IS:11057:1984 should be used extensively for prevention/ arrest of men and materials falling from height. The safety nets shall be fire resistant, duly tested and shall be of ISI marked and the nets shall be located as per site requirements to arrest or to reduce the consequences of a possible fall of persons working at different heights.
- Reaching beyond barricaded area without lifeline support, moving with support of bracings, walking on beams without support, jumping from one level to another, throwing objects and taking shortcut must be discouraged.
- Use of Rebar steel for making Jhoola and monkey-ladder (Rods welded to vertical or inclined structural members), temporary platform etc. must be avoided.
- Monkey Ladder should be properly made and fitted with cages.
- Jhoola should be made with angles and flats and tested like any lifting tools before use.
- Lanyard must be anchored always and in case of double lanyard, each should be anchored separately.
- In case of pipe-rack, persons should not walk on pipes and walk on platforms only.
- In case of roof work, walking ladder/ platform should be provided along with lifeline and/ or fall arrestor.
- Empty drums must not be used.
- For chimney or structure painting, both hanging platform and men should be anchored separately to a firm structure alongwith separate fall arrestor. Rope ladder should be discouraged.

11.3.11 WORKING PLATFORM

Working platforms, gangways and stairways shall be so constructed that they do not sag unduly or unequally and if the height of the platform gangways provided is more than 3.6 m above ground level or floor level, they shall be closely boarded and shall have adequate width which shall not be less than 750 mm and be suitably fenced as described above. Every opening in the floor or a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable means to prevent the fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing whose minimum height shall be 90 cm.

11.3.12 EXCAVATION

Wherever there are open excavation in ground, they shall be fenced off by suitable railing and danger signals installed at night so as to prevent persons slipping into the excavations.

11.3.13 LADDER SAFETY

Safe means of access shall be provided to all working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 9 m in the length while the width between side rails in rung ladder shall in no case be less than app. 29.2 cm for ladder upto and including 3 m in length. For longer ladders this width shall be increased at least ¼" for each additional foot of length.

A sketch of the ladders and scaffolds proposed to be used shall be prepared and approval of the Engineer obtained prior to Construction.

11.3.14 LIFTING SAFETY

- It will be the responsibility of the subcontractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment, taking due precaution to avoid any incident and damage to other equipment and personnel.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 24 of 43

POWER SECTOR

- All requisite tests and inspection of handling equipment, tools & tackle shall be periodically done by the subcontractor by engaging only the Competent Persons as per law.
- Defective equipment or uncertified shall be removed from service.
- Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.

11.3.15 HOISTING APPLIANCE

- Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances should be provided with efficient safe guards.
- Hoisting appliance should be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum the risk of any part of a suspended load becoming incidentally displaced.
- When workers employed on electrical installations which are already energized, insulating mats, wearing apparel, such as gloves, sleeves and boots as may be necessary should be provided.
- The worker should not wear any rings, watches and carry keys or other materials which are good conductor of electricity.

11.4 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Environment protection has always been given prime importance by BHEL. Environmental damage is a major concern of the principal subcontractor and every effort shall be made, to have effective control measures in place to avoid pollution of Air, Water and Land and associated life. Chlorofluorocarbons such as carbon tetrachloride and trichloroethylene shall not be used. Waste disposal shall be done in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the project specification.

Any chemical including solvents and paints, required for construction shall be stored in designated bonded areas around the site as per Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

In the event of any spillage, the principle is to recover as much material as possible before it enters drainage system and to take all possible action to prevent spilled materials from running off the site. The subcontractor shall use appropriate MSDS for clean-up technique

All subcontractors shall be responsible for the cleanliness of their own areas.

The subcontractors shall ensure that noise levels generated by plant or machinery are as low as reasonably practicable. Where the subcontractor anticipates the generation of excessive noise levels from his operations the subcontractor shall inform to Construction Manager of BHEL accordingly so that reasonable & practicable precautions can be taken to protect other persons who may be affected.

It is imperative on the part of the subcontractor to join and effectively contribute in joint measures such as tree plantation, environment protection, contributing towards social upliftment, conversion of packing woods to school furniture, keeping good relation with local populace etc.

The subcontractor shall carry out periodic air and water quality check and illumination level checking in his area of work place and take suitable control measure.

11.5 HOUSEKEEPING

- Keeping the work area clean/ free from debris, removed scaffoldings, scraps, insulation/sheeting wastage /cut pieces, temporary structures, packing woods etc. will be in the scope of the subcontractor. Such cleanings has to be done by



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 25 of 43

subcontractor within quoted rate, on daily basis by an identified group. If such activity is not carried out by subcontractor / BHEL is not satisfied, then BHEL may get it done by other agency and actual cost along with BHEL overheads will be deducted from contractor's bill. Such decisions of BHEL shall be binding on the subcontractor

- Proper housekeeping to be maintained at work place and the following are to be taken care of on daily basis.
- All surplus earth and debris are removed/disposed off from the working areas to identified locations.
- Unused/Surplus cables, steel items and steel scrap lying scattered at different places/elevation within the working areas are removed to identified locations.
- All wooden scrap, empty wooden cable drums and other combustible packing materials, shall be removed from workplace to identified locations. Sufficient waste bins shall be provided at
- Different work places for easy collection of scrap/waste. Scrap chute shall be installed to remove scrap from high location.
- Access and egress (stair case, gangways, ladders etc.) path should be free from all scrap and other hindrances.
- Workmen shall be educated through tool box talk about the importance of housekeeping and encourage not to litter.
- Labour camp area shall be kept clear and materials like pipes, steel, sand, concrete, chips and bricks, etc. shall not be allowed in the camp to obstruct free movement of men and machineries.
- Fabricated steel structures, pipes & piping materials shall be stacked properly.
- No parking of trucks/trolleys, cranes and trailers etc. shall be allowed in the camp, which may obstruct the traffic movement as well as below LT/HT power line.
- Utmost care shall be taken to ensure over all cleanliness and proper upkeep of the working areas

11.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT

Take suitable measures for waste management and environment related laws/legislation as a part of normal construction activities. Compliance with the legal requirements on storage/ disposal of paint drums (including the empty ones), Lubricant containers, Chemical Containers, and transportation and storage of hazardous chemicals will be strictly maintained.

11.6.1 BINS AT WORK PLACE

- Sufficient rubbish bins shall be provided close to workplaces.
- Bins should be painted yellow and numbered.
- Sufficient nos. of drip trays shall be provided to collect oil and grease.
- Sufficient qty. of broomsticks with handle shall be provided.
- Adequate strength of employees should be deployed to ensure daily monitoring and service for waste management.

11.6.2 STORAGE AND COLLECTION

- Different types of rubbish/waste should be collected and stored separately.
- Paper, oily rags, smoking material, flammable, metal pieces should be collected in separate bins with close fitting lids.
- Rubbish should not be left or allowed to accumulate on construction and other work places.
- Do not burn construction rubbish near working site.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 26 of 43

11.6.3 SEGREGATION

- Earmark the scrap area for different types of waste.
- Store wastes away from building.
- Oil spill absorbed by non-combustible absorbent should be kept in separate bin.
- Clinical and first aid waste stored and incinerated separately.

11.6.4 DISPOSAL

- Sufficient containers and scrap disposal area should be allocated.
- All scrap bin and containers should be conveniently located.
- Provide self-closing containers for flammable/spontaneously combustible material.
- Keep drainage channels free from choking.
- Make schedule for collection and disposal of waste.

11.6.5 WARNING AND SIGNS

- Appropriate sign to be displayed at scrap storage area
- No toxic, corrosive or flammable substance to be discarded into public sewage system.
- Waste disposal shall be in accordance with best practice.
- Comply with all the requirements of Pollution Control Board (PCB) for storage and disposal of hazardous waste.

11.7 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

11.7.1 SAFE WORKPLACE TRANSPORT SYSTEM

- Traffic routes in a work place shall be suitable for the persons or vehicles using them. This shall be sufficient in number and of sufficient size. This shall reflect the suitability of traffic routes for vehicles and pedestrians.
- Where vehicles and pedestrians use the same traffic routes there shall be sufficient space between them. Where necessary all traffic routes must be suitably indicated. Pedestrians or vehicles must be able to use traffic routes without endangering those at work. There must be sufficient separation of traffic routes from doors, gates and pedestrian traffic routes.
- For internal traffic, lines marked on roads / access routes and between buildings shall clearly indicate where vehicles are to pass.
- Temporary obstacles shall be brought to the attention of drivers by warning signs or hazard cones.
- Speed limits shall be clearly displayed. Speed ramps preceded by a warning signs or marker are necessary.
- The traffic route should be wide enough to allow vehicles to pass and re-pass oncoming or parked traffic and it may be advisable to introduce on-way system or parking restrictions.
- Safest route shall be provided between places where vehicles have to call or deliver.
- Avoid vulnerable areas/items such as fuel or chemicals tanks or pipes, open or unprotected edges and structures likely to collapse



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 27 of 43

- Safe areas shall be provided for loading and unloading.
- Avoid sharp or blind bends. If this is not possible hazards should be indicated e.g. blind corner.
- Ensure road crossings are minimum and clearly signed.
- Entrance and gateways shall be wide enough to accommodate a second vehicle without causing obstruction.
- Set sensible speed limits which are clearly sign posted.
- Where necessary ramps should be used to retard speed. This shall be preceded by a warning sign or mark on the road.
- Forklift trucks shall not pass over road hump unless of a type capable of doing so.
- Overhead electric cable, pipes containing flammable hazardous chemical shall be shielded by using goal posts height gauge posts or barriers.
- Road traffic signs shall be provided on prominent locations for prevention of incidents and hazards and for quick guidance and warning to employees and public. Safety signs shall be displayed as per the project working requirement and guideline of the state in which project is done. Vehicles hired or used shall not be parked within the 15m radius of any working area. Any vehicle, that is required to be at the immediate/near the vicinity, shall be approved by the person in-charge of the site.

11.7.2 TRAFFIC ROUTE FOR PEDESTRIANS

- Where traffic routes are used by both pedestrians and vehicles road shall be wide enough to allow vehicles and pedestrians safely.
- Separate routes shall be provided for pedestrians to keep them away from vehicles. Provide suitable barriers/guard at entrances/exit and the corners or buildings.
- Where pedestrian and vehicle routes cross, appropriate crossing shall be provided.
- Where crowd is likely to use roadway e.g. at the end of shift, stop vehicles from using them at such times.
- Provide high visibility clothing for people permitted in delivery area.

11.7.3 WORK VEHICLE

Work vehicle shall be as safe stable efficient and roadworthy as private vehicles on public roads. Site management shall ensure that drivers are suitably trained. All vehicle e.g. heavy motor vehicle forklift trucks dump trucks mobile cranes shall ensure that the work equipment conforms to the following:

- A high level of stability.
- A safe means of access/egress.
- Suitable and effective service and parking brakes.
- Windscreens with wipers and external mirrors giving optimum all round visibility.
- Provision of horn, vehicle lights, reflectors, reversing lights, reversing alarms.
- Provision of seat belts.
- Guards on dangerous parts.
- Driver protection - to prevent injury from overturning and from falling objects/materials.
- Driver protection from adverse weather.
- No vehicle shall be parked below HT/LT power lines.
- Valid Pollution Under Control certification for all vehicles



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 28 of 43

POWER SECTOR

11.7.4 DAILY CHECK BY DRIVER

- There should also be daily safety checks containing below mentioned points by the driver before the vehicle is used.
 - Brakes.
 - Tires.
 - Steering.
 - Mirrors.
 - Windscreen waters.
 - Wipers.
 - Warning signals.
 - Specific safety system i.e. control interlocks
- Management should ensure that drivers carry out these checks.

11.7.5 TRANSPORTATION OF PERSONNEL AND MATERIALS BY VEHICLES

- All drivers shall hold a valid driving License for the class of vehicle to be driven and be registered as an authorized BHEL driver with the Administration Department.
- Securing of the load shall be by established and approved methods, i.e. chains with patented tightening equipment for steel/heavy loads. Sharp corners on loads shall be avoided when employing ropes for securing.
- All overhangs shall be made clearly visible and restricted to acceptable limits
- Load shall be checked before moving off and after traveling a suitable distance.
- On no account is construction site to be blocked by parked vehicles Drivers of vehicles shall only stop or park in the areas designate by the stringing foreman.
- Warning signs shall be displayed during transportation of material.
All vehicles used by BHEL shall be in worthy condition and in conformance to the Land Transport requirement.

11.7.6 MAINTENANCE

All Vehicles used for transportation of man and material shall undergo scheduled inspections on frequent intervals to secure safe operation. Such inspections shall be conducted in particular for steering, brakes, lights, horn, doors etc. Site management shall ensure that work equipment is maintained in an efficient, working order and in good repair. Inspections and services carried out at regular intervals of time and or mileage. No maintenance shall be carried below HT/LT power lines.

11.8 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE

- Emergency preparedness and response capability of site shall be developed as per Emergency Preparedness and Response plan issued by Regional HQ
- Availability of adequate number of first aiders and fire warden shall be ensured with BHEL and its subcontractors
- All the subcontractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire protection systems. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of contract. Subcontractor should nominate his supervisor to coordinate and implement the safety measures.
- Assembly point shall be earmarked and access to the same from different location shall be shown
- Fire exit shall be identified and pathway shall be clear for emergency escape.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 29 of 43

POWER SECTOR

- Appropriate type and number of fire extinguisher shall be deployed as per Fire extinguisher deployment plan and validity shall be ensured periodically through inspection
- Adequate number of first aid boxes shall be strategically placed at different work places to cater emergency need. Holder of the first aid box shall be identified on the box itself who will have the responsibility to maintain the same.
- First aid center shall be developed at site with trained medical personnel and ambulance
- Emergency contact numbers (format given in EPRP) of the site shall be displayed at prominent locations.
- Tie up with fire brigade shall be done in case customer is not having fire station.
- Tie up with hospital shall be done in case customer is not having hospital.
- Disaster Management group shall be formed at site
- Mock drill shall be arranged at regular intervals. Monthly report of the above to be given to BHEL safety Officer as per prescribed BHEL formats
- Mock drill shall be conducted on different emergencies periodically to find out gaps in emergency preparedness and taking necessary corrective action

12.0 HSE INSPECTION

Inspection on HSE for different activities being carried out at site shall be done to ensure compliance to HSEMS requirements. The subcontractor shall maintain and ensure necessary safety measures as required for inspection and tests HV test, Pneumatic test, Hydraulic test, Spring test, Bend test etc as applicable, to enable inspection agency for performing Inspection. If any test equipment is found not complying with proper safety requirements then the Inspection Agency may withhold inspection, till such time the desired safety requirements are met.

12.1 DAILY HSE CHECKS

Both the Site Supervisors and safety officer of Subcontractor are to conduct daily site Safety inspection around work activities and premises to ensure that work methods and the sites are maintained to an acceptable standard. The following are to form the common subjects of a daily safety inspection:

- Personal Safety wears & gear compliance.
- Complying with site safety rules and permit-to-work (PTW).
- Positions and postures of workers.
- Use of tools and equipment etc. by the workers.

The inspection should be carried out just when work starts in beginning of the day, during peak activities period of the day and just before the day's work ends.

12.2 INSPECTION OF PPE

- PPEs shall be inspected by HSE officer at random once in a week as per format no. HSEP:13-F06 for its compliance to standard and compliance to use and any adverse observation shall be recorded in the PPE register.
- The applicable PPEs for carrying out particular activities are listed below.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 30 of 43

12.3 INSPECTION OF T&Ps

- A master list of T&Ps shall be maintained by each subcontractor.
- All T&Ps being used at site shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:13-F07 for its healthiness and maintenance.
- The T&Ps which require third party inspection shall be checked for its validity during inspection. The third party test certificate should be accompanied with a copy of the concerned competent person's valid qualification record.
- The validity of T&P shall be monitored as per "Status of T&Ps" format no. HSEP:13-F08

12.4 INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES

- Cranes and winches shall be inspected by the operator through a daily checklist for its safe condition (as provided by the equipment manufacturer) before first use of the day.
- Cranes and Winches shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:13-F09 for healthiness, maintenance and validity of third party inspection.
- The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on cranes and winches.
- The operators/drivers shall be authorized by sub-contractor based on their competency and experience and shall carry the I-card.
- The operator should be above 18 years of age and should be in possession of driving license of HMV man & goods), vision test certificate and should have minimum qualification so that he can read the instructions and check list.

12.5 INSPECTION ON HEIGHT WORKING

- Inspection on height working shall be conducted daily by supervisors before start of work to ensure safe working condition including provision of
 - Fall arrestor
 - Lifelines
 - Safety nets
 - Fencing and barricading
 - Warning signage
 - Covering of opening
 - Proper scaffolding with access and egress.
 - Illumination
- Inspection on height working shall be conducted once in a week by HSE officer as per format no. HSEP:14-F10.
- Medical fitness of height worker shall be ensured.
- Height working shall not be allowed during adverse weather.

12.6 INSPECTION ON WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION

- Supervisor shall ensure that no flammable items are available in near vicinity during welding and gas cutting activity.
- Gas cylinders shall be kept upright.
- Use of Flash back arrestor shall be ensured at both ends.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 31 of 43

POWER SECTOR

- Inspection during welding and gas cutting operations shall be carried out by HSE officer once a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F11.
- Use of fire blanket to be ensured to avoid falling of splatters during welding or gas cutting operation at height.
- Availability of fire extinguisher at vicinity shall be ensured.

12.7 INSPECTION ON ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES

- Ensure proper earthing in electrical installation
- Use ELCB at electrical booth
- Electrical installation shall be properly covered at top where required
- Use appropriate PPEs while working
- Use portable electrical light < 24 V in confined space and potentially wet area.
- Monthly inspection shall be carried out as per format no. HSEP:14-F12.

12.8 INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR


- Elevators shall be inspected by concerned supervisors once in a week as per format no. HSEP:14-F13.
- All elevators shall be inspected by competent person and validity shall be ensured.
- The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on elevator.

13.0 HSE PERFORMANCE

HSE performance of the subcontractor shall be monitored as per the following parameters:

Sl. No.	Parameters of measurement
1	Timely deployment of qualified safety officer and cumulative number of days in a month the required no. of qualified safety officer is available
2	Shortfall in number of meetings in the month conducted or attended by the safety officer
3	Level of compliance wrt decisions taken in previous meetings/audit/inspection/as reported.
4	Delay in submission of monthly report on safety in the prescribed format
5	Delay in reporting any incident including near-miss to BHEL /Customer/statutory authority(if required)
6	Degree of PPE non-compliance
7	Non- conducting of health check-up as per BOCW requirements
8	Non availability of proper first-aid facility , ambulance, adequate labour welfare initiatives
9	Non conductance of induction training and tool box meeting
10	Total number of instances in the month, House keeping NOT attended inspite of instructions by BHEL i.e. removal/disposal of surplus earth/ debris/scrap/unused/surplus cable drums/other electrical items/surplus steel items/packing material

- Suitable HSE reward system shall be developed at site level to promote HSE compliance amongst workmen.
- To decide HSE reward performance towards HSE shall be evaluated for workmen and it shall be awarded regularly in public gathering.
- If safety record of the subcontractor in execution of the awarded job is to the satisfaction of safety department of BHEL, issue of an appropriate certificate to recognize the safety performance of the subcontractor may be considered by BHEL after completion of the job.

	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS	Doc no.: HSEP: 14 REV: 00
	POWER SECTOR	Date: 12.08.2014 Page: 32 of 43

14.0 HSE PENALTIES

- As per contractual provision HSE penalties shall be imposed on subcontractors for non-compliance on HSE requirement as per format no. HSEP:14-F14. The list in the format is only indicative. For any other violation, not listed in the format, the minimum penalty amount is to be decided as per BOCW act.
- If principal customer/statutory and regulatory bodies impose some penalty on HSE due to the non-compliance of the subcontractor the same shall be passed on to them.
- The penalty amount shall be recovered by Site Finance department from subcontractors from the RA/Final bill.

15.0 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- In case of any delay in completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the subcontractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay from the payments due to the subcontractor, after notifying the subcontractor suitably.
- If the subcontractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and/or if the subcontractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instruction regarding safety issued by BHEL, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the subcontractor after giving a notice of not less than 7 days indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.
- If the subcontractor succeeds in carrying out its job in time without any fatal or disabling injury incident and without any damage to property BHEL may, at its sole discretion, favorably consider to reward the subcontractor suitably for the performance.
- In case of any damage to property due to lapses by the subcontractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the subcontractor after holding an appropriate enquiry.
- The subcontractor shall take all measures at the sites of the work to protect all persons from incidents and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defense of every suit, action or other proceeding of law that may be brought by any persons for injury sustained or death owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any such persons such compensation or which may with the consent of the subcontractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person, should such claim proceeding be filed against BHEL, the subcontractor hereby agrees to indemnify BHEL against the same.
- The subcontractor shall not employ men below the age of 18 years and women on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Wherever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, overalls shall be supplied by the subcontractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the working painters to wash during the cessation of work.
- The subcontractor shall notify BHEL of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard.
- BHEL shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or materials may be handled and the subcontractor shall adhere to such instructions.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: **33 of 43**

- BHEL may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to the organization is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by BHEL.

16. NON COMPLIANCE

NONCONFORMITY OF SAFETY RULES AND SAFETY APPLIANCES WILL BE VIEWED SERIOUSLY AND BHEL HAS RIGHT TO IMPOSE FINES ON THE SUBCONTRACTOR AS UNDER FOR EVERY INSTANCE OF VIOLATION NOTICED:

SN	Violation of Safety Norms	Fine (in Rs)
01	Not Wearing Safety Helmet	200/- *
02.	Not wearing Safety Belt or not anchoring life line	500/-*
03	Not wearing safety shoe	200/-*
04	Not keeping gas cylinders vertically	200/-
05	Not using flash back arrestors	100/-
06	Not wearing gloves	50/- *
07.	Grinding Without Goggles	50/- *
08.	Not using 24 V Supply For Internal Work	500/-
09.	Electrical Plugs Not used for hand Machine	100/-
10.	Not Slings properly	200/-
11.	Using Damaged Sling	200/-
12.	Lifting Cylinders Without Cage	500/-
13.	Not Using Proper Welding Cable With Lot of Joints And Not Insulated Property.	200/-
14.	Not Removing Small Scrap From Platforms	500/-
15.	Gas Cutting Without Taking Proper Precaution or Not Using Sheet Below Gas Cutting	500/-
16.	Not Maintaining Electric Winches Which are Operated Dangerously	500/-
17.	Improper Earthing Of Electrical T&P	500/-
18	No or improper barricading	500/-
19.	Activity carried out without Safety work permit (Height work, Lifting activity, Hot work-each person/case)	1000/-
20.	Incident Resulting in Partial Loss in Earning Capacity	25,000/- per victim
21.	Fatal Incident Resulting in total loss in Earning Capacity	1,00,000/- per victim for first instance #

- Legend:-

*: per head. For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. Date of "Repeated violation" will be counted from subsequent days.

#: or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher. For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

Any other non-conformity noticed not listed above will also be fined as deemed fit by BHEL. The decision of BHEL engineer is final on the above. The amount will be deducted from running bills of the subcontractor. The amount collected above will be utilized for giving award to the employees who could avoid incident by following safety rules. Also the amount will be spent for purchasing the safety appliances and supporting the safety activity at site.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 34 of 43

17.0 HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION

- Regular HSE Audit/inspection shall be carried out by Subcontractor as per Site HSE audit calendar.
- HSE checklist(**Annexure 02**)shall be used for carrying out audit/inspection and report shall be submitted to BHEL sitemangement
- All non-conformities and observations on HSE identified during internal or external HSE audit shall be disposed off by site in a time bound manner and reported back the implementation status
- Corrective action and Preventive action on HSE issues raised by certification body issued by Regional HQs shall be implemented by site and reported to Site management.

18.0 MONTHLY HSE REVIEW MEETING

- Site shall hold HSE review meeting every month to discuss and resolve HSE issues of site and improve HSE performance. It will also discuss the incidents occurred since previous meeting,its root causeand Corrective action and Preventive action.The agenda is given below:
 - Implementation of earlier MOM
 - HSE performance
 - HSE inspection
 - HSE audit and CAPA
 - HSE training
 - Health check-up camp
 - HSE planning for the erection and commissioning and installation activities in the coming month
 - HSE reward and promotional activities
- The meeting shall be chaired by Construction Manager, convened by HSE coordinator and attended by all HOS, Site Incharge of Subcontractors and HSE officer of Subcontractors.
- MOM on the discussion will be circulated to the concerned for implementation.

19.0 FORMATS USED(Details available in Annexure-04)

SL. No.	Format Name	Format No.	Rev No.
01	Inspection of First Aid Box	HSEP:13-F01	00
02	Health Check Up	HSEP:13-F02	00
03	HSE Induction Training	HSEP:13-F03	00
04	Tool Box Talk	HSEP:13-F04	00
05	Monthly Site HSE Report	HSEP:13-F05	00
06	Inspection of PPE	HSEP:13-F06	00



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 35 of 43

POWER SECTOR

07	Inspection of T&Ps	HSEP:13-F07	00
08	Status of T&Ps	HSEP:13-F08	00
09	Inspection of Cranes and Winches	HSEP:13-F09	00
10	Inspection on Height Working	HSEP:13-F10	00
11	Inspection on Welding & Gas Cutting	HSEP:13-F11	00
12	Inspection on Electrical Installation	HSEP:13-F12	00
13	Inspection on Elevator	HSEP:13-F13	00
14	HSE Penalty	HSEP:13-F14	00
15	Accident /incident / property damage /fire incident report	HSEP:13-F15	00



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 36 of 43

20.0 ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE 01

As per Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition Act), Central Rules, 1971,

- (1) The first-aid box shall be distinctively marked with a Red Cross on a white background and shall contain the following items, namely:

(a) For establishments in which the number of contract labour employed does not exceed fifty, each first aid box shall contain the following equipment:

(i)	6 small sterilized dressings
(ii)	3 medium size sterilized dressings
(iii)	3 large size sterilized dressings
(iv)	6 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.
(v)	6 roller bandages 10 cm wide.
(vi)	6 roller bandages 5 cm wide.
(vii)	One tourniquet
(viii)	A supply of suitable splints
(ix)	Three packets of safety pins.
(x)	Kidney tray.
(xi)	3 large sterilized burn dressings.
(xii)	1 (30ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine
(xiii)	1 (30 ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label
(xiv)	1 snake bite lancet
(xv)	1 (30gms) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
(xvi)	1 pair scissors
(xvii)	1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director General, Factory Advice Service and Labour Institutes, Government of India.
(xviii)	A bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin
(xix)	Ointment for burns
(xx)	A bottle of suitable surgical anti-septic solution

(b) For establishment in which the number of contract labour exceeds fifty each first-aid box shall contain the following equipment:

(i)	12 small sterilized dressings
(ii)	6 medium size sterilized dressings
(iii)	6 large size sterilized dressings.
(iv)	6 large size sterilized burn dressings
(v)	6 (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool
(vi)	12 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 37 of 43

(vii)	12 roller bandages 10 cm wide.
(viii)	12 roller bandages 5 cm wide.
(ix)	One tourniquet.
(x)	A supply of suitable splints.
(xi)	Three packets of safety pins.
(xii)	Kidney tray.
(xiii)	Sufficient number of eye washes bottles filled with distilled water or suitable liquid clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times.
(xiv)	4 per cent Xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops.
(xv)	1 (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine
(xvi)	One (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water.
(xvii)	1 (120ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label.
(xviii)	1 roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter)
(xix)	2 rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter)
(xx)	A snake bite lancet.
(xxi)	1 (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
(xxii)	1 pair scissors
(xxiii)	1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labour Institutes, Government of India.
(xxiv)	a bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin
(xxv)	Ointment for burns
(xxvi)	A bottle of a suitable surgical anti septic solution.

(2) Adequate arrangement shall be made for immediate recoument of the equipment when necessary.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 38 of 43

ANNEXURE 02

HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION CHECKLIST CUM COMPLIANCE REPORT

PROJECT: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR: _____

DATE : _____

OWNER : _____

INSPECTION BY: _____

Note : write 'NA' wherever the items is not applicable

Item	Y e s	N o	Remarks	Action
HOUSEKEEPING				
Waste containers provided and used				
Passageways and walkways clear				
General neatness of working area				
Other				
PERSONNEL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS				
Goggles; shields				
Face protection				
Hearing protection				
Respiratory masks etc.				
Safety belts				
Other				
EXCAVATIONS / OPENINGS				
Openings properly covered or barricaded				
Excavations shored				
Excavations barricaded				
Overnight lighting provided				
Other				
WELDING, CUTTING				
Gas cylinders chained upright				
Cable and hoses not obstructing				
Fire extinguisher (s) accessible				
Others				
SCAFFOLDING				
Fully decked platforms				
Guard and intermediate rails in place				
Toe boards in place				
Adequate shoring				
Adequate access				
Others				
LADDER				
Extension side rails 1 m above				
Top of landing				
Properly secured				



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: 39 of 43

POWER SECTOR

Angle $\pm 70^{\circ}$ from horizontal				
Other				
HOISTS, CRANES AND DERRICKS				
Condition of cables and sheaf OK				
Condition of slings, chains, hooks OK				
Inspection & maintenance log maintained				
Outriggers used				
Signals observed and understood				
Qualified operators				
Others				
MACHINERY, TOOLS & EQUIPMENT				
Proper instruction				
Safety devices				
Proper cords				
Inspection and maintenance				
Other				
VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC				
Rules and regulations observed				
Inspection and maintenance				
Licensed drivers				
Other				
TEMPORARY FACILITIES				
Emergency instructions posted				
Fire extinguishers provided				
Fire-aid equipment available				
General neatness				
Others				
FIRE PREVENTION				
Personnel instructed				
Fire extinguishers checked				
No smoking in prohibited areas.				
Hydrants				
Clearance				
Others				
ELECTRICAL				
Proper wiring				
ELCB's provided				
Ground fault circuit interrupters				
Protection against damage				
Prevention of tripping hazards				
Other				
HANDLING & STORAGE OF MATERIALS				
Properly stored or stacked				
Passageways clear				
Other				
FLAMMABLE GASES AND LIQUIDS				
Containers clearly identified				
Proper storage				
Fire extinguisher nearby				



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

Page: **40** of **43**

POWER SECTOR

Other				
WORKING AT HEIGHT				
Safety nets				
Safety belts				
Safety helmets				
Anchoring of safety belt to the life line rope				
ENVIRONMENT				
Lubricant waste/engine oils properly dispose.				
Waste from Canteen, offices, sanitation etc. disposed properly.				
Disposal of surplus earth, stripping materials, expired batteries, oily rags and combustible materials done properly.				
HEALTH CHECKS				
Hygienic conditions at labor camps O.K.				
Availability of first-aid facilities				
Proper sanitation at site, office & labor camps.				
Arrangement of medical facilities.				
Measures for dealing with illness.				
Availability of potable drinking water for workmen & staff.				
Provision of crèches for children.				



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 41 of 43

ANNEXURE 03

REFERENCES

- Contract documents
- Relevant legislations
- HSEMSM
- Relevant Indian standards as listed below (illustrative only):

SL NO	CODE NAME	TITLE
(1)	IS : 818-1888 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Code of Practice for safety and health requirements in Electric and Gas Welding and Cutting operations.
(2)	IS: 1179-1967 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Specification for Equipment for Eye & Face protection during welding.
(3)	IS : 1989 (Part 2):1986 (Reaffirmed 1997)	Specification for Leather Safety Boots & Shoes
(4)	IS:2925 – 1984 (Reaffirmed 2010)	Specification for Industrial Safety Helmets
(5)	IS:3521 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Industrial Safety Belts & Harnesses-Specification
(6)	IS:3646(Part II) – 1966 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Code of Practice for Interior Illumination
(7)	IS:3696 (Part I) – 1987 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Safety Code for Scaffolds and Ladders
(8)	IS: 3696(Part 2) : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Scaffolds and Ladders-Code of Safety
(9)	IS:3786 – 1983 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Method for Computation of Frequency and Severity Rates for Industrial Injuries and Classification of Industrial Incidents
(10)	IS:4770 : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2006)	Rubber Gloves – Electricals purposes-Specification
(11)	IS:4912 : 1978 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Safety Requirements for Floor and Wall Openings, Railings and Toe Boards
(12)	IS: 5983 – 1980 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Specification for Eye-Protectors
(13)	IS:6519 – 1971 (Reaffirmed 1997)	Code of Practice for Selection, Care and Repair of Safety Footwear
(14)	IS:9167:1979	Specification for Ear-Protectors
(15)	IS:6994(Part I)-1973 (Re affirmed 1996)	Specification for Industrial Safety Gloves Leather and Cotton Gloves
(16)	IS:8519 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 1983)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Body Protection.
(17)	IS 11006 : 2011	Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: 42 of 43

(18)	IS:8520 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Eye, Face and Ear Protection.
(19)	IS:9473:2002	Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect against Particles-Specification.
(20)	IS:9944:1992 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Natural and Man-made Fiber Rope Slings-Recommendations on Safe working loads.
(21)	IS:11057 – 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001)	Specification for Industrial Safety Nets
(22)	IS:12254:1993 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification
(23)	IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030)	Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice
(24)	IS:14166:1994 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Full Face Masks Specification
(25)	IS:14746 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Half Masks and Quarter Masks - Specification
(26)	IS : 15397 :2003 (Reaffirmed 2008)	Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification
(27)	IS: 19011:2002	Guidelines for Quality and/or Environmental Management Systems Auditing



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 00

Date: 12.08.2014

POWER SECTOR

Page: **43 of 43**

**ANNEXURE 04 : SAFETY FORMATS
&
ANNEXURE 05 : WORK PERMIT FORMATS**

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF FIRST AID BOX**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F01

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Number of employees on the site:- _____

Sl.No.	Item	No. Available	Remarks
1	No. of small sterilized dressings		
2	No of medium sized sterilized dressings		
3	No of large sized sterilized dressings.		
4	No of large sized sterilized burn dressings		
5	No of (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool		
6	No of pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.		
7	No of roller bandages 10 cm wide.		
8	No of roller bandages 5 cm wide.		
9	Whether tourniquet available		
10	Whether supply of suitable splints available.		
11	No of packets of safety pins.		
12	Whether kidney tray available		
13	Whether sufficient number of eye wash bottles, filled with distilled water or suitable liquid, clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times, available.		
14	Whether 4%-xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops available.		
15	Whether (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine available		
16	Whether (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water available.		

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF FIRST AID BOX**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F01

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Sl.No.	Item	No. Available	Remarks
17	Whether 120ml bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label, available.		
18	Whether roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter) available		
19	No of rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter)		
20	Whether snake bite lancet available.		
21	Whether (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals available.		
22	Whether a pair scissors available		
23	Whether copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labour Institutes, Government of India available.		
24	Whether bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin available		
25	Whether Ointment for burns available		
26	Whether bottle of a suitable surgical anti septic solution available		

Signature of Subcontractor's Site I/C::

**POWER SECTOR****HEALTH CHECK UP**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F02

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Name of Employee :	

NAME:

History Of Past Illness	H/O Epilepsy
	H/O Drug Allergy
	H/O Diabetics/ Hypertension
	H/O Unconsciousness

Personal History

EXAMINATION		OBSERVATION	
<u>General Physical Examination</u>			
Height	:		
Weight	:		
BMI	:		
Built And nourishment	:		
Pallor	:		
Temperature	:		
Chest Expansion	:	Inspiration	Expansion
Lymph Node Enlargement	:		
<u>Ear, Nose, Throat</u>	:		
Ear	:		
Nose	:		
Throat	:		

**POWER SECTOR****HEALTH CHECK UP**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F02

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

EXAMINATION	OBSERVATION
Cardiovascular System Examination :	
Inspection :	
Palpation :	Pulse BP
Auscultation (Heart Sounds) :	
Respiratory System :	
Inspection :	Respiratory Rate
Palpation:	
Percussion :	
Auscultation (Breath Sounds) :	
Examination of Abdomen :	
Inspection :	
Palpation :	
Auscultation (Bowel Sounds) :	
Any Other :	
Clinical Impression	

Signature of the examining doctor

**POWER SECTOR****PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F06

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Item	Issued this Month	Nos. Issued up to the Month	Percentage of usage at site
Safety Helmet			
Safety Shoes			
Full Body Harness			
Fall Arrestor			
Safety Nets			
Other PPEs.			

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF T&Ps**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F07

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Date of Inspection :	

Sl.No.	Description	Remarks
1.0	Name of equipment	
2.0	Basic Information of equipment	
2.1	Specification	
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment	
2.3	Make	
2.4	Year of manufacture	
3.0	Major repairs / overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out)	Date(s) of major repair/overhaul
3.1		
3.2		
3.3	Repairs carried out at site	
4.0	Any performance test conducted	Yes/No
5.0	Document Submitted	Yes/No
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate	Available/ Not available
7.0	Performance test	Done/ Not Done
8.0	Acceptance Norms	
9.0	Committee Observations	
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)	

Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's
Safety Officer

**POWER SECTOR****STATUS OF T&Ps**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F08

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Date of Inspection	

Item	Nos. Deployed	Identification No.	Nos. Tested by competent person	Validity of Test Certificate
Winches				
Chain Blocks				
Wire Rope Slings				
Man Cages				
D-Shackles				
Air Compressors				
Crawler Cranes				
Mobile Cranes				
Hydra Cranes				
Others				

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F09

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 03

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Crane Reg. No (Make/Model) _____

Name of Driver/Operator _____

Sl.no.	Description	Observation	Measures
1	Valid Driving license		
2	Hook & Hook Latch		
3	Over Hoist limit switch		
4	Boom limit switch		
5	Boom Angle Indicator		
6	Boom limit cutoff switch		
7	Condition of Boom		
8	Condition of ropes		
9	Number of load lines		
10	Size and condition of the slings		
11	Stability of the cranes		
12	Soil Condition		
13	Swing Break And Lock		
14	Proper Break And Lock		
15	Hoist Break And Lock		
16	Boom Break And Lock		
17	Main Clutch		
18	Leakage in Hydraulic Cylinders		
19	Out riggers fully extendable		
20	Tyre pressure		
21	Condition of Battery And Lamps		

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F09

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 03

Sl.no.	Description	Observation	Measures
22	Guards of moving and rotating parts		
23	Load chart provided		
24	Number and position of pedant ropes		
25	Reverse Horn		
26	Load Test Details		
27	Operator's fitness		
28	Pollution under control certificate		
29	Fire extinguisher of appropriate type.		
30	Training of the operator		

WINCH

Sl. No.	Description	YES	NO	NA	Remarks
1	Has the copy of Third Party Inspection certificate been provided in winch machine shed?				
2	Is winch machine operator experienced enough to operate the winch machine?				
3	Is the winch machine operated by someone other than the winch machine operator?				
4	Is there guard provided in all moving parts like wheel and motor's shaft?				
5	Will it protect against unforeseen operational contingencies?				
6	Are brakes, clutch and locking arrangement working properly?				
7	Has it been ensured that the guard does not constitute a hazard by itself?				
8	Are the cranks and the connecting rods protected by guardrails?				
9	Is there provision for fully covered shed with wooden plank roof?				

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F09

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 03 OF 03

Sl. No.	Description	YES	NO	NA	Remarks
10	Is wire rope free from any kind of damage or wear and tear?				
11	Is split pin provided for the protection of clutch and brake locking arrangement?				
12	Is pulley inspected by competent person and certified before use?				
13	Is pulley free from any wear and tear visually?				
14	Is winch rope barricaded with clipsheet for the protection of rope and person?				
15	Is the wire rope lubricated by cardium oil?				
16	Is there any friction in wire rope which may damage the wire rope rather than the rolling parts?				
17	Is there any oil leakage in the hydraulic system of the winch machine?				
18	Has it been ensured that the guard will not cause discomfort or inconvenience to operator?				
	Total Number of NO:				
	Total Number of NA:				
	% Compliance :				

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING**FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F10
REV NO.: 00
PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Sl. No.	Descriptions	Observation (Yes/No)	Remarks
1	All the workers have been explained safe work method?		
2	An established communication system has been established and explained to the workers.		
3	Adequate illumination has been ensured.		
4	Work area inspected prior to the start of the work.		
5	Area below the work place barricaded, particularly below hot work.		
6	Workers provided with bags /box to carry bolts, nuts and hand tools		
7	Arrangement for fastening hand tools made.		
8	All work platforms ensured to be of adequate strength and ergonomically suitable.		
9	Fabricated makeshift arrangements are checked for quality and type of material welding, anchoring etc.		
10.	Work at more than one elevation at the same segment is restricted.		
	ACCESS/EGRESS		
1	Walkways provided with handrail, mid-rail and toe guard?		
2	All checkered plates, gratings properly welded/ bolted?		
3	Are ladders inspected and they are in good condition?		
4	Are ladders spliced?		
5	Are ladders properly secured to prevent slipping, sliding or falling?		
6	Do side rails extend 36" above top landing?		
7	Are built up ladders constructed of sound materials?		

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F10

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Sl. No.	Descriptions	Observation (Yes/No)	Remarks
8	Are rugs and cleats not over 12" on center?		
9	Metal ladders not used around electrical hazards.		
10	Proper maintenance and storage.		
11	Ladders placed at right slope.		
12	Ladders / staircases welded/ bolted properly.		
13	Any obstruction in the stairs.		
14	Are landing provided with handrails, knee rails, toe boards etc.?		
15	Whether ramp is provided with proper slope.		
16	Proper hand rails / guards provided in ramps.		
	Housekeeping		
1	Walkways, aisles & all overhead workplaces cleared of loose material.		
2	Flammable materials, if any, are cleared.		
3	All the de shuttering materials are removed after de shuttering is done.		
4	Platforms and walkways free from oil/grease or other slippery material.		
5	Collected scrap are brought down or lowered down and not dropped from height.		
	PPE And Safety Devices		
1	Use of safety helmet, safety belts ensured for all workers		
2	Anchoring points provided at all places of work.		
3	Common lifeline provided wherever linear movement at height is required.		
4	Safety nets are use wherever required.		
5	Proper fall arrest system is deployed at critical workplaces.		
6	Crawler boards/Safety system or works on fragile roof are used.		

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS
CUTTING**FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F11
REV NO.: 00
PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection	

Welding				
Sl.no.	Description	Y e s	N o	Remarks
1	Is electric connection given through 30 mA ELCB/RCCB to welding m/c?			
2	Is electric cable fitted properly in junction box on m/c?			
3	Is electrical cable free from joints?			
4	Are the joints attached firmly & insulated with tape?			
5	Is double earthing given to body of m/c?			
6	Is the physical condition of the m/c good?			
7	Is ON/OFF switch connected to the m/c is working and in good condition?			
8	Are indication lamps on m/c working?			
9	Is the electrode holder in good condition?			
10	Are the cables of the welding m/c lugged & tight properly?			
11	Are return lead connected properly (Rod, Angle, Channels shall not be used)			
	Total No of NO			
	Total No of YES			

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS
CUTTING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F11

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Gas Cutting				
Sl. no	Description	Yes	No	Remarks
1	Are Cylinders kept on trolleys?			
2	Physical condition of Gas cylinders Good?			
3	Is there Oil/Grease on valve of the cylinder?			
4	Are pressure regulators in good condition?			
5	Condition of hose pipe OK?			
6	Are hose pipe clamped with hose clip?			
7	Is flash back arrestor & NRV fitted on torch both for O2 and LPG cylinder?			
8	Is nozzle of the torch cleaned?			
	Total Number of NO			
	Total No of YES			
	% Compliance			

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F12

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection:	

Sr. No.	Contents	Yes/No	Remarks
A	Cable		
1.	Whether the condition of cable is checked?		
2.	Are cables received from other sites checked for insulation resistance before putting them into use?		
3.	Are all main cables taken either underground / overhead?		
4.	Are welding cables routed properly above the ground?		
5.	Are welding and electrical cables overlapping?		
6.	Is any improper joining of cables/wires prevailing at site?		
B	DBs/SDBs		
1.	Is earth conductor continued upto DB / SDB?		
2.	Whether DBs and extension boards are protected from rain / water?		
3.	Is there any overloading of DBs / SDBs?		
4.	Are correct / proper fuses & CBs provided at main boards and sub-boards?		
5.	Is energized wiring in junction boxes, CB panels & similar places covered all times?		
C	ELCB		
1.	Whether the connections are routed through ELCB?		
2.	Is ELCB sensitivity maintained at 30 mA?		

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F12

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Sr. No.	Contents	Yes/No	Remarks
3.	Are the ELCB numbered and tested periodically & test results recorded in a logbook countersigned by a competent person?		
D	Grounding		
1.	Is natural earthing ensured at the source of power (main DB at Generator or Transformer)?		
2.	Whether the continuity and tightness of the earth conductor are checked?		
3.	Mention the gauge of the earth conductor used at the site.		
4.	Mention the value of Earth Resistance.		
E	Electrically operated Machines or Accessories.		
1.	Whether the plug top is provided everywhere.		
2.	Are all metal parts of electrical equipment and light fittings / accessories grounded?		
3.	Is there any shed or cover for welding machines?		
4.	Are halogen lamps fixed at proper places?		
5.	Are portable power tools maintained as per norms?		
6.	Any other information:		

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :



POWER SECTOR
INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F13
REV NO.: 00
PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection	

Sr. No.	Description	Remarks
1.0	Name of equipment	
2.0	Basic Information of equipment	
2.1	Specification	
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment	
2.3	Make	
2.4	Year of manufacture	
3.0	Major repairs/overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out)	Date(s) of major repair/overhaul
3.1		
3.2		
3.3	Repairs carried out at site	
4.0	Any performance test conducted	Yes/No
5.0	Document Submitted	Yes/No
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate	Available/ Not available
7.0	Performance test	Done/ Not Done
8.0	Acceptance Norms	
9.0	Committee Observations	
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)	

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's Safety Officer	Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)
--	--

**POWER SECTOR****HSE PENALTY**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F14

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Sub: MEMO for Penalty for non compliances in Safety

Following lapse (tick marked) was observed and penalty is imposed as stated at the bottom of this memo. It is requested that such occurrences be please avoided in future.

Safety Area

SN	Violation of Safety Norms	Fine (in Rs)
01	Not Wearing Safety Helmet	200/- *
02.	Not wearing Safety Belt or not anchoring life line	500/-*
03	Not wearing safety shoe	200/-*
04	Not keeping gas cylinders vertically	200/-
05	Not using flash back arrestors	100/-
06	Not wearing gloves	50/- *
07.	Grinding Without Goggles	50/- *
08.	Not using 24 V Supply For Internal Work	500/-
09.	Electrical Plugs Not used for hand Machine	100/-
10.	Not Slings properly	200/-
11.	Using Damaged Sling	200/-
12.	Lifting Cylinders Without Cage	500/-
13.	Not Using Proper Welding Cable With Lot of Joints And Not Insulated Property.	200/-
14.	Not Removing Small Scrap From Platforms	500/-
15.	Gas Cutting Without Taking Proper Precaution or Not Using Sheet Below Gas Cutting	500/-
16.	Not Maintaining Electric Winches Which are Operated Dangerously	500/-
17.	Improper Earthing Of Electrical T&P	500/-
18	No or improper barricading	500/-
19.	Activity carried out without Safety work permit (Height work, Lifting activity, Hot work-each person/case)	1000/-
20.	Incident Resulting in Partial Loss in Earning Capacity	25,000/- per victim
21.	Fatal Incident Resulting in total loss in Earning Capacity	1,00,000/- per victim for first instance #

Legend:-

*: per head. For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. Date of "Repeated violation" will be counted from subsequent days.

#: or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher. For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.



POWER SECTOR

HSE PENALTY

FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F14

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Details (if any) related to non- compliance (Name of persons, Nature of deficiency, etc.)

Penalty imposed:

1, Rate as per above chart _____

2. No. of Persons/ machine/ event/ labour _____

3. Total Penalty= 1. X 2. = _____


Signature :

Witnessed by: (Sub- Contractor representative) (BHEL Personnel)

Name _____

Name _____

Distribution: 1 Copy: to Sub- contractor,
1 Copy to Site Construction Manager(BHEL)

	POWER SECTOR- HQ	FORMAT NO: HSEP:13-F15
	Incident Report	REV NO.: 00
(To be submitted within 24 hours of time of incident)		PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Type of incident: Fatal/Major/ Minor/Fire/Property Damage/Near-miss

1	NAME OF SITE		3	ACTIVITY AREA	
2	SCOPE OF WORK		4	NAME OF CONTRACTOR	
			5	NAME & DESIGNATION OF BHEL ACTIVITY I/C	
6	DATE & TIME OF ACCIDENT		7	DATE RESUMED	
8	NO. OF WORK-DAYS LOST BY VICTIM (If duty not resumed, give estimated figure)				
9	NO. OF MANHOURS LOST BY OTHERS				
10	PERSONAL DETAILS OF INJURED AND / OR DETAILS OF MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT / PROPERTY DAMAGED				
NAME			NAME OF MATERIAL / EQUIPMENT / PROPERTY		
PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT					
AGE	YRS	SEX	MALE/ FEMALE	ESTIMATED COST	ACTUAL COST
MARITAL STATUS		SINGLE / MARRIED			
OCCUPATION			NATURE OF DAMAGE		
PART OF BODY INJURED					
NATURE OF INJURY					
AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) MOST RESPONSIBLE FOR CAUSING ACCIDENT / INJURY / DAMAGE					
12	PERSON (NAME & DESIGNATION) WITH MOST CONTROL OVER AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) CAUSING ACCIDENT INJURY / DAMAGE				
13	DESCRIBE CLEARLY HOW THE ACCIDENT OCCURRED (USE ADDITIONAL SHEET, IF REQUIRED)				
ANALYSIS					
14	WHAT ACTS AND / OR CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTED MOST DIRECTLY TO THIS ACCIDENT				
15	WHAT ARE THE BASIC REASON FOR THE EXISTENCE OF THESE ACTS AND / OR CONDITION ?				
16	WHAT CORRECTIVE ACTIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO PREVENT ACCIDENT RECURRENCE ?				
	DATE :		SIGNATURE OF SITE HSE COORDINATOR		
17	COMMENTS OF HEAD / SOX				
	DATE:		SIGNATURE OF HEAD/SOX		



SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

BURNING/WELDING /HOT WORK PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____

Name of Work Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	Proper Access/Exit available		
2.	Proper ventilation and /or lighting provided.		
3.	Proper and safe scaffolding, platform, ladder provided.		
4.	Welding machine located in a clean and dry area.		
5.	Welding machine grounded at the equipment and proper leakage current protection device (ELCB) provided for welding machine.		
6.	Emergency STOP buttons are in working condition. Welder /Helper knows how to operate it.		
7.	Welding machine input/output cables, welding holder and weld return clamp (Holder) are insulated and in good condition.		
8.	Welder & Fitter trained to connect ground/work return clamps (Holder) to work place prior to energization of welding machine.		
9.	Gas cylinders are stacked vertically and not below the welding / cutting area. Regulator key is available with cylinder.		
10.	Pressure gauges/Flash back arrestor provided and in working condition.		
11.	Personal Protective equipment Minimum applicable: safety helmet, safety goggles, welding helmet, safety shoes, leather gloves, long sleeve and nose mask -provided		
12.	In case of pits, water removed from the pit and wood/rubber insulation provided.		
13.	Safety signboards are in place.		
14.	Adequate and Suitable nos. of fire fighting extinguisher provided.		
15.	Nearby combustible material removed. Housekeeping done.		
16.	Other		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Permit Cancellation:

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site

Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY

Third Copy : Contractor



SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

LIFTING ACTIVITY PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____

Name of Work Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	Crane used for lifting activity tested, certified and approved for rated lifting		
2.	All lifting tackles, gears/appliances are tested and certified for lifting works.		
3.	Crane operator is trained and competent for lifting operation.		
4.	Lifting sling/ belt is protected against sharp edge of the jobs to be lifted.		
5.	Access and exit marked and without obstruction.		
6.	Lifting arrangement adequate.		
7.	Unwanted rubbish material removed from work platform.		
8.	Minimum 2 guidelines have been provided for balancing and guiding jobs to be lifted.		
9.	Periphery area of crane booms as well as lifting job is barricaded and unauthorised/no-entry sign board posted.		
10.	Rigger and signal man is trained and competent for lifting work.		
11.	No lifting activity to be carried out during lightening, heavy wind/rain.		
12.	If scaffolding to be used during lift, scaffolding with valid tag available for use.		
13.	Double lanyards safety harness/belt checked and in working condition.		
14.	Safety shoes (non-slip), helmet with chin strap available with employees.		
15.	Others.		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ **Sign:** _____ **Date:** _____ **Time:** _____**Permit Cancellation:**

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site**Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY****Third Copy : Contractor**



SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

WORKING AT HEIGHT PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____

Name of Work Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	All workers on job are medically fit for working at height (Person should not have vertigo)		
2.	Scaffolding with valid tag available for use		
3.	Safety harness with life line support/ fall arrester are checked and in working condition		
4.	Safety shoes (non-slip), Helmet with chin strip available with employees		
5.	Safety nets are provided as per design and provided 25 ft. below working area & extending 8 ft beyond.		
6.	Horizontal life lines are provided to cater to design specification of 2300kg per person.		
7.	Ladders have been inspected and provided as per BHEL standard/contract.		
8.	All lifting / tightening tools, hand tools/equipment checked and in good condition		
9.	Access and exit marked and without obstruction.		
10.	Lighting arrangement adequate.		
11.	Unwanted and rubbish material removed from working platform.		
12.	Electrical cable, welding Hose/Compressed air hose properly secured and lay down without obstruction.		
13.	Signboards provided on working platforms		
14.	Hazards in the vicinity are identified and communicated to the worker.		
15.	Other		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ **Sign:** _____ **Date:** _____ **Time:** _____**Permit Cancellation:**

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site**Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY****Third Copy : Contractor**